

Index

Abbreviations

A4W	Application for a Warrant PD
A4WEA	Application for a warrant under the Enterprise Act 2002
ADM	Admiralty Claims Form
CED	Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocol
COMPPD	Competition Law PD
CRPD	Civil Recovery PD
DEF	Defamation Protocol
<i>def</i>	definition (suffix)
DIPD	Devolution Issues PD
DIPDw	Devolution Issues PD in Welsh
DIS	Disease & Illness Protocol
DPD	Directors Disqualification PD
Ex	General Form
F	Form
G	Glossary
HD	Housing Disrepair Protocol
IPD	Insolvency Proceedings PD
JRV	Judicial Review Protocol
MHA	Possession Claims based on Mortgage or Home Purchase Plan Arrears in respect of Residential Property
N	General Form, Commercial Court Form, Administrative Court Form, Arbitration Form
P	Part
PAC	Pre-Action Conduct
PAP	Pre-Action Protocol
PD	Practice Direction
PDIP	Insolvency Proceedings Form
PIC	Personal Injury Claims Protocol
PN	Professional Negligence Protocol
PRDPD	Proceedings under Enactments Relating to Discrimination PD
PREPD	Proceedings under Enactments Relating to Equality PD
RA	Possession claims based on Rent Arrears
RCD	Resolution of Clinical Disputes Protocol
RTA	Low Value Personal Injury Claims in Road Traffic Accidents
S	Schedule
SCP	Schedule of Costs Precedents Forms
TCC	Technology & Construction Court Claims Form
WPD	Welsh Language PD

- abandoned claims
 - default judgment P13 2
- absence of bankrupt IPD 14–15
- abstention from acts
 - judgment enforcement S1 Or45 2–4, S2 Or29 1–2
- ACAS (Advisory Conciliation and Arbitration Service) P62 2, PD62 2
- ACAS Arbitration Scheme Order 2001 P62 2, PD62 2
- accelerated possession *see* **assured shorthold tenancies**
- acceptance of offers to settle P36 4–7, PD36A 1, F N243A/ F201 1–2
- defendants P36 7
- payments out of court PD36B 1–2
- time of P36 4–5
- Access to Health Records Act 1990 PAP/RCD 12
- Access to Justice Act 1999 PD21 5
 - appeals PD43–48 60, PD52 1–6
 - application of costs rules PD43–48 29, P44 10
 - costs PD43–48 26, 32–33, 73
 - LSC-funded clients P42 2, P43 1, PD43–48 29
 - orders for costs PD43–48 32–33
 - percentage increase in fees P45 12–13, 14–15
 - transitional provisions PD43–48 73
- Access to Justice Act (Destination of Appeals) Order 2000 PD52 1–6
- Access to Justice (Membership Organisation) Regulations 2000 PD43–48 73
- Access to Justice (Membership Organisation) Regulations 2005 PD43–48 48, 73
- Access to Justice Report (1996) PAP/DIS 1–2, PAP/HD 1
- Access to Justice (Transitional Provisions) Order 2000 PD43–48 73
- Access to Justice (Transitional Provisions) Regulations 2000 PD43–48 73
- Access to Neighbouring Land Act 1992 P56 2, PD56 10
- access to property
 - housing disrepair claims PAP/HD 6
- accidents PD16 3 *see also* **road traffic accidents**
- accidents at work cases *see* **workplace claims**
- account monitoring orders CRPD 10
- accounts
 - defective PD49A 3
 - detailed assessment PD8A 13
 - preparation by receiver P69 3, PD69 4
 - returning officer's PD8A 13
 - of sales S2 Or26 4
 - summary judgment PD24 2
- accounts (bank) P66 3
- accounts and inquiries PD40A 1–4
 - advertisements PD40A 3
 - allowances PD40A 2
 - delays PD40A 2
 - distribution PD40A 2
 - examination of claim PD40A 3
 - guardian of child PD40A 2
 - interest PD40A 4
 - interim payments PD25B 1–2
 - management of proceedings PD40A 2
 - notice of decision PD40A 3–4
 - objections to PD40A 1–2
 - summary judgments PD24 2
- verification, orders and judgments PD40A 1
- acknowledgment letters
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 6–8
 - professional negligence PAP/PN 3
- acknowledgment of defence
 - collision claims PD61 ADM13 28
 - new tenancies PD56 5
 - probate claims P57 2
- acknowledgment of receipt/service P8 2, P9 1, P10 1–2, PD10 1–2
 - Admiralty claims PD61 ADM2 12–14, ADM13 28, ADM16B 34–36
 - applications for powers of arrest P65 5–6
 - arbitration claims PD4 1, PD62 2
 - bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14
 - civil recovery proceedings CRPD 4
 - Commercial Court P58 2, PD58 2
 - forms PD58 N9(CC) 11, PD58 N210(CC) 15, N213(CC) 19
 - construction and engineering disputes PAP/CED 3
 - copies of PD5 2
 - declarations PD61 ADM 18–20
 - default P40 4
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 6–8
 - disputed jurisdiction P11 1
 - disqualification of directors DPD 4–5, 13–14
 - electronic PD5C 4–5, PD55B 3, 4, 6, 7
 - filing P10 1–2
 - failure to file P8 3, P10 1, P54 3–4, P57 5
 - out of jurisdiction P10 1–2
 - forms F N9
 - additional (Part 20) claims F N213
 - arbitration claims PD62 N15 12
 - Commercial Court P58 2, PD58 2, N9(CC) 11, N210(CC) 15, N213(CC) 19
 - disqualification of directors DPD N502 30–32, N503 32–34
 - judicial review F N462
 - opposed tenancy claims N9 PD56 5
 - Part 8 claims F N210, F N210A
 - probate claims F N3
 - road traffic accident claims F N210B
 - unopposed tenancy claims N210 PD56 4
 - interim rent applications PD56 6
 - judicial review P54 3, PD54A 3
 - landlord and tenant claims PD56 4–5
 - Mercantile Courts P59 2
 - low value personal injury claims in road traffic
 - accidents PD4 1–2, F N210B
 - not required P65 7
 - notices to claimants P10 2
 - opposed claims PD56 5
 - Part 8 claims P8 2, PD58 N9(CC) 11, N210(CC) 15
 - partners PD10 1
 - periods for filing P10 1–2
 - probate claims P57 2, 5, 6–7
 - professional negligence PAP/PN 3
 - signing PD10 1–2
 - supply of court documents P5 2–3
 - time for P10 1–2, P57 6–7
 - unopposed claims PD56 4–5

see also service

acquisition orders PD56 8–9

acquittals

application to quash P77 2–5

Action Department, Royal Courts of Justice PD70 3

acts

doing/abstaining from S1 Or45 2–4, S2 Or29 1–2

orders requiring PD40B 4, S1 Or45 3–4

Acts

Access to Health Records Act 1990 PAP/RCD 12

Access to Justice Act 1999 PD21 5, P42 2, P43 1, PD43–48 26, 29, 32–33, 60, 73, P44 10, P45 12–13, 14, PD52 1–6

Access to Neighbouring Land Act 1992 P56 2, PD56 10

Administration of Justice Act 1920 P74 2

Administration of Justice Act 1960 PD8A 4, PD52 37, S1 Or109 1–3

Administration of Justice Act 1969 PD52 6

Administration of Justice Act 1985 PD2B 3, PD52 47, PD57 2–3, P64 1, PD64A 3

Adoption Act 1976 P2 1–2

Adoption and Children Act 2002 P2 1–2

Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 PD52 49, S2 Or44 1

Agriculture (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1954 PD52 49

Anti-social Behaviour Act 2003 PD2B 4, P65 2–3, 5, 12–13, PD65 6

Anti-terrorism, Crime and Security Act 2001 P79 3

Arbitration Act 1996 P62 2–5, PD62 1–12

Arbitration (International Investment Disputes) Act 1996 P62 10–11, PD62 6

Architects Act 1997 PD52 35, 43–44

Armed Forces Act 2006 PD6A 2, 5

Attachment of Earnings Act 1971 PD2B 4, S2

Or27 1–10, Or28 4, Or39 1–6

Bail Act 1976 S1 Or79 2, 3

Banking and Financial Dealings Act 1971 PD2A 1, 2, P6 2–3

Bills of Sale Acts 1878 & 1882 PD8A 4, 8–9

British Nationality Act 1981 P6 14–15, 22, PD6B 3

Caravan Sites Act 1968 PD55A 1–2

Chancel Repairs Act 1932 P56 2, PD56 10–11

Charging Orders Act 1979 P73 2–4, P74 11

Charities Act 1993 PD52 35, 50, 53, P64 2–3

Children Act 1989 PD25A 5, PD40B 6, P52 2

Chiropractors Act 1994 PD52 35, 44

Civil Evidence Act 1972 P33 3

Civil Evidence Act 1995 P33 1–4, PD33 1, PD39A 4

Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 P6 14–16, PD6B 1, PD7A 2, P12 5, P74 2, PD74A 3

Commissioners for Revenue and Customs Act 2005 PD7D 2

Commonhold and Leasehold Reform Act 2002 P56 2, PD56 13

Commons Registration Act 1965 PD8A 4, PD52 35, 54

Companies Act 1867 PD49A 8

Companies Act 1985 P49 1, PD49A 1–8, PD52 1–6, P74 5

Companies Act 1989 PD49A 1–8, PD52 1–6

Companies Act 2006 P6 3, 10–11, P19 7–9, P49 1, PD49A 1–8, P74 5

Company Directors Disqualification Act 1986 DPD 1–18

Competition Act 1998 PD30 2–3, PD52 40–41, A4W 1, COMPPD 1–3

Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD7B 1, P45 5, PD52 35, 44–45, PD55A 3, 5

Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988 P63 2, PD63 7, 8, 9

Coroner's Act 1988 PD8A 4, 14

Counter-Terrorism Act 2008 P79 1–12

County Courts Act 1984 PD2B 4, PD27 2, P44 7, P48 1, PD52 6, P73 4

Courts Act 2003 PD70 2, S1 Or17 1, Or45 1, Or47 2, S2 Or1 1

Courts and Legal Services Act 1990 P6 2–3, P27 5, P43 2, 2, PD43–48 26, PD52 47

Crime and Disorder Act 1998 PD2B 4, P65 2–3, 8–10, PD65 5–6

Criminal Justice Act 1988 S1 Or115 7–8, S1 PD115 1–11

Criminal Justice and Police Act 2001 PD49A 1, 2, 7, A4W 4, 14, A4WEA 4, 15

Criminal Justice (International Co-operation) Act 1990 PD8A 4, S1 Or115 1–7

Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 PD8A 4, P77 2

Crown Proceedings Act 1947 P6 6–7, P12 3, PD54A 3, P66 1, PD66 4, DIPD 8, DIPDw 8

Damages Act 1996 P36 3–4, P41 2–4, PD41B 1–2

Debtors Act 1869 PD70 1, S1 Or45 2–3, S2 Or29 1

Debtors Act 1878 PD70 1, S2 Or29 1

Deeds of Arrangement Act 1914 PD8A 4, 9–10

Defamation Act 1952 PD53 4

Defamation Act 1996 P24 1, P53 1, PD53 2–3

Defective Premises Act 1972 PAP/HD 2

Defence Contracts Act 1958 P63 3

Dentists Act 1984 PD52 35, 44

Diplomatic Privileges Act 1964 P12 5

Disability Discrimination Act 1995 PRDPD 1–3, PAP/RA 2

Disability Rights Commission Act 1999 PRDPD 1–3

Drug Trafficking Act 1994 PD8A 4, S1 Or115 1–7, S1 PD115 1–11

Employers' Liability (Compulsory Insurance) Act 1969 P45 12, 13–14

Employment Tribunals Act 1996 P5 2, PD52 34–36, 48, PD70 2

Energy Act 2008 PD8A 4, 14–15

Enrolment of Deeds (Change of Name) Regulations 1994 PD5A 6, 7

Enterprise Act 2002 PD30 2–3, A4W 14, A4WEA 1–15

Environmental Protection Act 1990 PAP/HD 2

Equality Act 2006 PRDPD 1, PREPD 1, 2

Equality Act 2010 PREPD 1, 1–2

Evidence (Proceedings in Other Jurisdictions) Act 1975 P34 6–8, PD34A 5

Extradition Act 1989 S1 Or79 3

Extradition Act 2003 PD52 35, PD54D 1

Fair Trading Act 1973 PD2B 4–5

Family Law Act 1996 PD55A 3, PD73 2

Family Law Reform Act 1969 PD23B 1–2

Acts continued

- Fatal Accidents Act 1976 PD21 1, 4–5, PD41B 1
Financial Services and Markets Act (FSMA) 2000
PD8A 4, 15–16, PD49A 1, 2
Foreign Judgments (Reciprocal Enforcement) Act 1933
P74 2, PD74A 1–4
Foreign Limitation Periods Act 1984 P17 2, P19 3
Fraud Act 2006 PD25A 5
Friendly Societies Acts 1974 & 1992 PD52 35, 52
Government of Wales Act 2006 PD54A 2
Government of Wales Act (GWA) 1998 DIPD 1, 1, 11,
DIPDw 1, 1, 11
Highways Act 1980 PD8A 16
Housing Act 1980 PD55A 5
Housing Act 1985 PD2B 4–5, PD8A 16, P55 2,
PD55A 6–7, PD55B 3, P65 2–3, 6–7, PD65 3, 3
Housing Act 1988 PD2B 4–5, P24 1–2, P55 2, 6,
PD55A 6–7, PD55B 3, P65 2–3, 6–7
Housing Act 1996 PD2B 4, 4–5, PD52 36, 55, PD55A 4,
P65 2–3, 3–5, PD65 1–2, 2–3, 5
Housing Act 2004 P56 1
Housing Grants, Construction and Regeneration Act
1996 PD60 1, PAP/CED 1
Human Rights Act 1998 PD2B 3, P7 4, PD7A 2,
PD16 7, PD19A 2–4, P30 2, P33 3–4, PD39A 6,
PD54A 1, 2, 3, F N161A 6
Immigration and Asylum Act 1999 PD52 36, 55
Income and Corporation Taxes Act 1988 PD52 50
Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965 PD52 50, 52
Industrial Assurance Act 1923 PD52 35, 50, 52
Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependants) Act
1975 PD2B 2, PD39A 2, PD52 1–6, P57 6–7,
PD57 5–6
Inheritance Tax Act 1984 PD52 35, 50–51
Insolvency Act 1986 P2 2, PD8A 4, 12, PD49B 1, IPD 1,
13, 15, DPD 1
International Criminal Court Act 2001 S1 Or115 12–13
International Organisations Acts 1968 & 1981 P12 5
Judgments Act 1838 P44 7, PD70 3
Land Compensation Act 1961 PD8A 16
Land Registration Act 1925 PD2B 2, PD52 35, 50
Land Registration Act 2002 PD2B 2, PD52 35, 50, 53
Landlord and Tenant Act 1927 PD2B 3, 4–5, P56 1,
PD56 1, 7–8
Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 PD2B 3, 4–5, P56 1,
PD56 1, 2–6
Landlord and Tenant Act 1985 P56 1, PD56 1, 8, PAP/
HD 2
Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 PD2B 4–5, P6 5, P56 1,
PD56 1, 8–10
Law of Property Act 1922 PD52 35, 50
Law of Property Act 1925 PD40D 1, P52 9, PD55A 2
Law of Property Act 1969 PD8A 4
Leasehold Property (Repairs) Act 1938 P56 1
Leasehold Reform Act 1967 PD2B 3, P56 2,
PD56 11–12
Leasehold Reform, Housing and Urban Development
Act 1993 P56 2, PD56 12–13
Legal Aid Act 1988 PD7C 2, PD43–48 32–33, 61–62,
P44 10
Legal Services Act 2007 P38 2, PD43–48 6, 11, 18,
P44 4, 7, 8–9, P47 3, 5, 7, 9
Legitimacy Act 1976 PD2B 4–5
Life Assurance Companies (Payments into Court) Act
1896 PD37 2–3
Limitation Act 1980 PD7A 3, PD7E 3, P17 2, P19 3,
PD35 5, PD55B 3–4, PAP/CED 6
Limited Liability Partnerships Act 2000 P6 3, 10–11,
PD49A 1
Local Government Act 1972 PD8A 4, P65 5
Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976
PD52 36
Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980
PD8A 16
London Local Authorities and Transport for London
Act 2003 PD75 1
Magistrates' Courts Act 1980 S1 Or109 2–3
Matrimonial and Family Proceedings Act 1984 P2 1–2
Matrimonial Causes Act 1973 PD2B 4–5, S2 Or27 7, 8
Matrimonial Homes Acts 1967 & 1983 PD55A 3
Medical Act 1983 PD52 35, 44
Medicines Act 1968 PD52 35, 43–44
Mental Capacity Act 2005 P2 1–2, P21 1, PD23B 1,
PD52 42, PD57 6
Mental Health Act 1983 PD2B 2, PD8A 4, 13–14,
PD52 49, PD65 2–3
Merchant Shipping Act 1995 PD6B 2, PD52 35, 43,
P61 2, PD61 3, 5, 6–7
Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982
PD74A 1, 4–5
Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Act 1966
PD8A 4, 10–12
Mobile Homes Act 1983 PD55A 1–2
National Debt Act 1870 PD23B 2
National Health Service Act 1977 PD52 34–36, 48
National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990
PAP/RA 2
Nationality, Immigration and Asylum Act 2002
PD52 38, 58–67
Northern Ireland Act (NIA) 1998 PD54A 2, DIPD 1, 1,
2–3
Nurses, Midwives and Health Visitors Act 1997
PD52 35, 43–44
Olympic Symbol etc (Protection) Act 1995 PD63 9
Opticians Act 1989 PD52 35, 44
Osteopaths Act 1993 PD52 35, 44
Partnership Act 1890 PD73 2–3
Patents Act 1977 P34 8, P63 3, 4–5, PD63 6
Pension Schemes Act 1993 PD52 35, 50
Pensions Act 1995 PD52 35, 50
Pharmacy Act 1954 PD52 35–36, 43–44
Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act 1990 PD8A 4,
14–15
Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act
1990 PD8A 4, 14–15, P52 9–10, PD52 34–36, 47–48,
49–50
Police and Justice Act 2006 P65 5–6
Policing and Crime Act 2009 PD2B 4, 4, P52 3,
PD52 10, 13, P65 3, 13–16, PD65 1–2
Postal Services Act 2000 P19 6
Prevention of Terrorism Act 2005 P76 1–13

Acts continued

- Prize Court Act 1894 P2 2
- Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 P34 5–6, PD43–48 62, PD54D 1, CRPD 1, 1, 2–7
- Proceeds of Crime (Scotland) Act 1995 S1 PD115 10
- Protection from Harassment Act 1997 PD2B 4, PD39A 2, P65 2–3, 10, PD65 6
- Public Order Act 1936 PD8A 4, 10
- Public Trustee Act 1906 PD8A 4, 9
- Race Relations Act 1976 PD2B 5, PRDPD 1–3
- Railway and Canal Commission (Abolition) Act 1949 PD8A 4, 10
- Registered Designs Act 1949 P63 3
- Rent Act 1977 P24 1–2
- Representation of the People Acts PD8A 4, 13, PD39A 2, PD52 34–36, 55–57
- Road Traffic Act 1988 P25 5
- Road Traffic Regulation Act 1984 PD8A 17
- Scotland Act (SA) 1998 PD54A 2, DIPD 1, 1–3
- Senior Courts Act 1981 PD6B 2, PD8A 4, 12, PD54A 1
- Sex Discrimination Act 1975 PRDPD 1–3
- Sheriffs Act 1887 PD43–48 53–54
- Social Security Administration Act 1992 PD52 36, 45
- Social Security (Recovery of Benefits) Act 1997 P16 2–3, PD25B 2, P36 8–9, PD40B 3
- Solicitors Act 1974 PD43–48 69, 69–70, 71, PD43–48 SCP K 109, SCP L 109–111, SCP M 111, P44 5, PD52 47, P67 1–3, PD67 1–2, F N258C 183
- Stamp Act 1891 PD52 50
- State Immunity Act 1978 P6 21, PD6B 4, PD12 3
- Supreme Court Act 1981 P2 2, P5 2, PD6B 2, P12 3, P48 1–2, P50 1, PD52 6, 21, P54 5–6, PD54A 1, PD57 3
- Taxes Management Act 1970 PD7D 1, PD52 36, 50, 51–52
- Telecommunications Act 1984 S2 Or49 1
- Terrorism Act 2000 PD8A 4, PD52 41, S1 Or115 8–12, S1 PD115 1–11
- Theft Act 1968 PD25A 5
- Tort (Interference with Goods) Act 1977 P19 4, P40 5
- Town and Country Planning Act 1990 PD8A 4, 14–15, 16, P52 9, PD52 34–36, 47–48, 49–50
- Trade Marks Act 1994 P63 2, 5, PD63 8, 9–10
- Trade Union and Labour Relations Consolidation Act 1992 S2 Or49 1
- Tribunals, Courts and Enforcement Act 2007 PD52 38
- Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1992 P52 9
- Trustee Act 1925 PD8A 4, PD37 3–4
- Trusts of Land and Appointment of Trustees Act 1996 PD2B 2, PD52 1–6
- UK Borders Act 2007 PD52 34–36, 57
- Value Added Tax Act 1994 PD43–48 10–11
- Variation of Trusts Act 1958 PD2B 2, P64 1, PD64A 2–3
- Violent Crime Reduction Act 2006 PD2B 4, P65 2–3, 11–12, PD65 6
- Water Resources Act 1991 PD52 36, 50
- addition of parties P19 2–4, PD19A 1–4
 - claimants PD19A 1–2, PD20 3, 3–4
 - defendants PD19A 2
 - human rights PD19A 2–4
 - joining of Crown PD19A 2–4
 - joint entitlement P19 2
 - after limitation period P19 3–4
 - principal proceedings P65 8–9
 - procedure P19 2–3
 - transfer of interest/liability PD19A 2
 - wrongful interference with goods P19 4
- additional claims P20 *def* 1, 1–5, PD20 1–4
- application of Rules P20 1–2
- default judgment P20 4
- defence to P20 4, 5, PD20 2
- permission of court P20 2–3, PD20 1
- procedure P20 3, 5
- separation P20 3–4
- service P20 3, 4, 5
- titles of proceedings PD20 2
- additional fixed recoverable costs PD43–48 40
- additional liability P43 *def* 2, PD43–48 47–49
 - fast track costs P46 2–3
- addresses
 - appeals F N161A 3
 - change of debtors' S2 Or39 6
 - on claim forms PD16 1, 6
 - devolution issues DIPD 17, DIPDw 17
 - insolvency appeals IPD 19
 - judicial reviews letters PAP/JRV 6
- legal representatives
 - freezing injunctions PD25A 12
 - search orders PD25A 20
- for service P6 5, 11–12, PD10 1, PD55B 2
 - change of P6 12, PD42 2
 - Crown Proceedings PD66 4
 - solicitor ceased to act PD42 2
- traffic enforcement forms PD75 3
- adjournment of proceedings
 - bankruptcy IPD 14
 - costs P44 10
 - demotion claims PD65 5
 - following arrest P65 4–5, 10
 - judgment debtors P71 2–3
- adjudicators
 - appeals against PD52 53
- adjustment
 - of payments PD40B 3
- administration
 - letters of PD57 3–4
 - of oaths PD32 3–4
 - venue for F N464, F N465
- Administration of Estates of Deceased Persons Order 1986 IPD 1
- Administration of Justice Act 1920 P74 2
- Administration of Justice Act 1960 PD8A 4, S1 Or109 1–3
 - appeals PD52 37, 47, S1 Or109 1–3
 - bail S1 Or109 2–3
 - applications S1 Or109 1
- Administration of Justice Act 1969 PD52 6
- Administration of Justice Act 1985
 - applications PD64A 3
 - Chancery proceedings PD2B 2–3
 - probate claims PD57 2–3
 - trustees P64 2

administration of trusts PD64A 1–4
 administration orders PD64A 2
 applications
 for directions PD64A 2, PD64B 1–4
 under the Administration of Justice Act 1985 PD64A 3
 under Variation of Trusts Act 1958 PD64A 2
 claims PD64A 1
 costs PD64A 3
 administration orders S2 Or39 1–6
 attachment of earnings S2 Or39 1–6
 conduct of S2 Or39 4
 court officer S2 Or39 1–2
 creditors S2 Or39 1, 3–4, 5–6
 objections by S2 Or39 2, 3
 debtors S2 Or39 3, 4–5, 6
 declaration of dividends S2 Or39 5
 default of payment review S2 Or39 4–5
 estates and trusts PD64 2
 probate claims PD57 3–4
 procedure S2 Or39 2–3
 review of S2 Or39 3, 4–5, 5
 service of S2 Or39 3
 subsequent proof S2 Or39 3–4
 verification on oath S2 Or39 1
 Administrative Court PD52 47, P54 10–13, PD54A 1,
 PD54D 1–3, P66 2, F N464, F N465
 application for writ of habeas corpus S1 PD54 2
 civil recovery CRPD 2
 office P54 10–12, PD54D 1
 Administrative Court in Wales PD54A 1
 Admiralty and Commercial Court *see* **Commercial Court**
 Admiralty claims P61 1–10, PD61 1
 acknowledgment of defence PD61 ADM13 28
 acknowledgment of service PD61 ADM2 12–14,
 ADM13 28, ADM16B 34–36
 applications
 arrest/custody PD61 3, PD61 ADM4 28–30,
 ADM5 18–20
 default judgments PD61 ADM13 28
 restricted limitation decree PD61 ADM17–17A 36–38
 support declaration PD61 ADM5 18–20
 arrest P61 4–5, 5–6, PD61 3
 cautions against P61 5–6, PD61 3–4, PD61
 ADM7 20–22
 in rem claims P61 4–5, 5–6
 warrants PD61 ADM5–6 18–20, ADM9 22–24
 assessors P61 10
 cargo PD61 1–2
 case management PD61 1
 categories of P61 2–4
 cautions P61 5–7, PD61 3–4, PD61 ADM7 20–22,
 ADM11 24–26, ADM12A 26–28
 collisions P61 3–4, PD61 2, PD61 ADM3 14–16,
 ADM13 28
 Commercial Court PD61 7
 Consular Officers PD61 ADM6 20
 custody PD61 3, PD61 ADM4 16–18
 default judgment P61 7–8, PD61 4
 defendants
 limitations PD61 ADM20 42–44, ADM21 44
 response PD61 ADM1C 12
 Electronic Working scheme PD5C 1–2
 forms PD61 ADM1–21 8
 freight PD61 1–2
 in personam PD61 7
 in rem P61 2–3, 5, PD61 1–2
 forms PD61 ADM1 8–10
 stay of proceedings P61 10
 warrants S1 PD46 1, S2 PD26 1
 out of jurisdiction PD6B 2
 limitation P61 8–10, PD61 5, PD61 ADM15–15B 30–32
 acknowledgment of service PD61 ADM16B 34–36
 decrees PD61 ADM17–21 36–44
 defendants PD61 ADM16A 34, ADM20 42–44,
 ADM21 44
 of liability PD61 ADM16 32–34
 timing P61 10
 Merchant Shipping Act 1995 P61 2, PD61 3, 5, 6–7
 appeals PD52 35, 43
 notices PD61 ADM6 20, ADM16 32–34
 oil pollution compensation fund and supplementary
 fund PD61 6–7
 payment out P61 8
 priorities P61 8, PD61 4
 registrars PD61 7
 release P61 6–7
 caution against PD61 4, PD61 ADM11 24–26,
 ADM12A 26–28
 request and undertaking for PD61 ADM12 26
 sale by court P61 8, PD61 4
 order for sale of ship PD61 ADM14 28–30
 scope and interpretation P61 1–2
 Senior Courts Act 1981 PD61 3
 statements of case PD61 ADM3 14–16, ADM13 28
 statements of truth PD61 3, PD61 ADM3 14–16
 undertakings PD61 7–8
 arrest/custody PD61 ADM4 16–18
 release PD61 ADM12 26
 warrants of arrest PD61 ADM5–6 18–20, ADM9 22–24
 warrant of execution S1 PD46 1, S2 PD26 1
 Admiralty Marshals
 standard directions PD61 ADM10 24
 undertakings PD61 7–8
 admission of liability P14 4–6
 admissions P9 1, P14 1–8, PD14 1–3, F N9A 11–12
 Commercial Court P58 3, PD58 2
 Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD7B 4–5
 and counterclaims P20 2
 of facts F N266 127
 filing/returning PD14 1–2
 forms PD14 1, F N9A–9D 11–18
 interest P14 7–8
 made after commencement of proceedings P14 1–2
 made before commencement of proceedings P14 2
 Mercantile Courts P59 3, PD59 2
 non-money/return of goods F N9C 15–16, F N228 83
 notices P14 3
 conditional sale form F N228 83
 of facts F N266 127
 limitation of liability PD61 ADM16 32–34
 return of goods F N228 83
 period for making P14 3

- admissions continued*
 - pre-action P14 2–3
 - rate of payment P14 7, PD14 2
 - reply to F N225 75
 - request for time to pay P14 6, PD14 2
 - returning or filing PD14 1–2
 - specified amount P14 3–7, F N9A 11–12, F N225 75
 - unspecified amount F N9C 15–16
 - withdrawing PD14 3
- Adoption Act 1976 P2 1–2
- Adoption and Children Act 2002 P2 1–2
- ADR *see* **alternative dispute resolution**
- advertisements
 - accounts and inquiries PD40A 3
 - Control of Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988 PD8A 4
- Advisory Conciliation and Arbitration Service (ACAS)
 - P62 2, PD62 2
- advocates *see* **legal representation**
- advocates *see* **special advocates**
- affidavits PD32 1–4, G 1
 - applications for arrest warrant P65 10
 - bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 13–14, 15
 - Competition Act 1998 A4W 2
 - copies of IPD 15
 - Crown proceedings P66 1
 - defects in PD32 8
 - disqualification of directors DPD 14
 - Enterprise Act 2002 A4WEA 2
 - in evidence P32 4
 - filing PD32 4
 - freezing injunctions PD25A 11
 - habeas corpus writs S1 Or54 1
 - judgment creditors P71 2
 - jurat PD32 2–3
 - outside jurisdiction P32 5
 - payments into court PD37 2–3, 3–4, 4–5
 - probate claims PD57 7
 - reading/signing inability PD32 3, 10
 - search orders PD25A 19–20
 - taking PD32 3–4
 - testamentary documents PD57 7
 - see also* **statements of truth**
- affirmations
 - exhibits PD32 5
 - reading inability PD32 10
- Age Regulations PRDPD 1–3
 - admissibility of evidence PRDPD 1–2
 - variation of terms of contract PRDPD 3
- agencies
 - charges PD43–48 8
- agents
 - service on P6 6–7
- aggregates levy PD7D 1
- agreed final orders PD54A 5
- agreements
 - conditional sale PD7B 2, 3, F N228 83
- agricultural claims
 - appeals PD52 49
 - execution against farmers S2 Or26 2
- Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 S2 Or44 1
- appeals PD52 49
- Agriculture Land Tribunal PD52 35, 49
- Agriculture (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1954 PD52 49
- all proceedings order PD3 3
- allocation
 - admissions P14 6
 - appeals PD26 9
 - case management P26 2–6, PD26 1–11
 - claims not allocated P45 10, 12
 - costs PD43–48 23, P44 7
 - counsels' fees P45 10–11
 - counterclaim value PD26 6
 - to County Court PD2B 3
 - demotion claims PD26 6–7, 7, P65 8
 - directions PD28 2–4, PD29 3–5
 - timetable PD28 3
 - Electronic Working scheme PD5C 7–8
 - European small claims procedure P78 5, PD78 3
 - fast track PD26 7–8, PD28 1, 2–4
 - costs P44 6
 - limit PD14 1
 - timetable PD28 3
 - financial value of claim PD26 6
 - general rule P26 4–5
 - group litigation PD19B 3
 - hearings PD26 4–5
 - to High Court PD2B 1–3
 - human rights PD2B 3, 5
 - landlord and tenant claims PD2B 3, 4–5
 - multi-track PD26 8–9, P29 1
 - notice of P26 5
 - opposed claims PD26 6–7
 - possession claims PD26 6–7, 7, P55 4–5
 - principles PD26 5–7
 - proceedings relating to solicitors PD67 2
 - questionnaires PD4 5, PD5A 2, P26 2–3, PD26 1–2, PD43–48 12, F N150 1, F N151
 - defence and reply PD15 1
 - failure to file PD26 2, PD51B 1–2
 - Welsh language WPD 1
- re-allocation
 - application to PD26 9
 - case management P26 5–6, PD26 3–4, 9
 - costs PD43–48 23, P44 7
 - from small claims track P27 6
 - registered trade marks/intellectual property rights P63 5
 - small claims track PD26 6–7, P27 1, 6
 - costs P44 6
 - questionnaire F N149
 - to a track P26 5
- allowances
 - accounts PD40A 2
- alternative dispute resolution(ADR) P8 1–4, PD8A 1–17, PAP/HD *def* 11, G 1
 - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 9–10
 - defamation claims PAP/DEF 3–4
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 3
 - housing disrepair cases PAP/HD 7–12
 - judicial review PAP/JRV 1–2
 - multi-track PD29 4
 - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 4–5

alternative dispute resolution(ADR) continued

- pre-action conduct PAP/PAC 5
- professional negligence PAP/PN 5
- rent arrears possession claims PAP/RA 3

alternative methods of service P6 8–9, 13, PD6A 3

alternative (Part 8) procedure P8 1–4, PD8A 1–17

- acknowledgement of service F N210A 279
- applications for injunctions P65 3
- claim forms F N208–208C 29–33
- Commercial Court P58 3, PD58 N208(CC)–210(CC) 11–15
- costs PD43–48 69, PD43–48 SCP J 107–109
- Crown proceedings P66 2
- demoted tenancies PD65 5
- disqualification of directors DPD 9
- evidence P8 3, PD8A 2–3
- general rules modifications P8 4
- harassment claims P65 10
- hearings PD8A 3
- Housing Act 1996 injunctions PD65 1–2
- interim rent applications PD56 6
- issuing PD8A 2, PD65 1
- management PD8A 2
- for recovery order claims CRPD 2–3
- response to PD8A 2
- solicitors P67 1–2, PD67 2
- special provisions PD8A 3, 8
- types of claims PD8A 3–7
- unopposed tenancy claims P56 2

alternative percentage increase P45 11–12, 13, 15–16

amendments

- appeal bundles PD52 18
- appellants' notices P52 5, PD52 15
- case stated PD52 33
- civil restraint orders PD3C 1, 2, 4
- Part 52 PD52 30
- patent specifications P63 4, PD63 5
- statements of case P17 1–2, PD17 1–2
- Commercial Court PD58 2–3
- stop notices P73 7

amends

- offers of PD53 2–3

amount under restraint S1 PD115 1–2

annulment

- bankruptcy restrictions undertakings IPD 15–16

anonymity P76 6

anti-social behaviour P65 1–16, PD65 1–7

- power of arrest form F N110A 1–2
- orders PD2B 3–4, P65 2–3, 8–10

Anti-social Behaviour Act 2003 PD2B 4, P65 2–3, 5, 12–13, PD65 6

Anti-terrorism, Crime and Security Act 2001 P79 3

Anton Piller orders *see* **searches**, orders

apparatus

- patents PD63 5

appeal bundles PD52 9, 11–12, 15, 16, 18, 38

- core PD52 25
- preparation of PD52 25–26
- supplemental PD52 18

appeals P52 *def* 2, 1–10, PD52 1

Administration of Justice Act 1960 PD52 37, S1 Or109 1–3

against

- Charity Commissioners PD52 53
- costs PD43–48 36
- Land Registry adjudicators PD52 53
- order of transfer PD30 1

Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 PD52 49

Agriculture Land Tribunal PD52 35, 49

Agriculture (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1954 PD52 49

amendments

- appellants' notices PD52 15–16
- case stated PD52 33
- Part 52 PD52 31

applications PD52 22

- appellants' notices PD52 11
- disposal by consent PD52 22–24
- interim IPD 18–19
- to state case PD52 32, 33

arbitration claims P62 5, PD62 1, 4–5

architect registration PD52 43–44

assignment to Court of Appeal P52 7

asylum PD52 38–39

Asylum and Immigration Tribunal P52 4, PAP/JRV 2

- transitional provision relating to abolition PD52 58–67

authorised court officers, cost PD43–48 60–61

bail S1 Or109 1–3

bundles of authorities PD52 28–29

case management decisions PD52 7–8

case stated PD52 30–34, 49

- Mental Health Review Tribunal PD52 35, 49

centres PD52 19–20

Chancery Division PD52 50–54

Charity Commissioners PD52 53, PD64A 4

children PD52 22–23

Chiropractors Act 1994 PD52 35, 44

Clergy Pensions Measure 1961 PD52 35, 50

Commons Registration Act 1965 PD52 35, 54

Competition Appeal Tribunal PD30 2–3, PD52 34, 40

Comptroller-General of Patents, Designs and Trade Marks PD52 37, P63 6

consent orders PD52 22–24

Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD52 35, 44–45

contempt of court PD52 34, 37

costs

- assessment PD43–48 46, 60, P47 9–10
- determination proceedings PD43–48 33, 35–36
- effects on PD43–48 31–32
- respondents' PD52 9
- security for P25 8
- summary assessment PD52 23–24

county court PD52 11, 12, 21, 54, IPD 17

Court of Protection PD52 34–36, 41–43

decree nisi of divorce PD52 34, 36–37

Dentists Act 1984 PD52 35, 44

Deputy Masters PD52 26–27

detailed assessments P47 10

devolution issues DIPD 11, DIPDw 10–11

directions PD52 28

appeals continued

- dismissal PD3C 1
- disposal by consent PD52 22–24
- disqualification of directors DPD 16
- district judges PD52 21
- documents PD52 11–12, 32
 - supporting F N161A 9–12
- Employment Tribunals Act 1996 PD52 34–36, 48
- European companies regulations PD52 50, 54
- evidence PD52 14
- exhibits PD52 12
- experts' reports PD52 12
- extradition PD52 35, 46–47
- filing
 - appellants' notices PD52 24, 11–12, 15, 30, 32, 33
 - application notices PD52 24
 - by e-mail PD52 24
 - guidance F N161A 155
 - insolvency IPD 17
 - online PD52 24
 - respondents' notices PD52 18, 24
 - venues for PD52 20
- final decision PD52 *def* 1
- financial restrictions proceedings P79 5–6
- foreign courts P74 5–6
- forms
 - appellants' notices F N161–161B 137–157
 - respondents' notices F N162–162A 159–178
- Friendly Societies Acts 1974 & 1992 PD52 35, 52
- general provisions PD52 1 *end=*
- government departments PD52 32–34
- grounds PD52 7, 17, F N161A 7–8
- guidance for completion of forms F N161A–161B 145–157, F N162A 167–178
- health care professionals' registration PD52 43–44
- hear-by dates PD52 27
- hearing only centres PD52 19–20
- hearings P52 6, PD52 8, 29, 41, P76 8
- homelessness PD2B 3
- House of Lords S1 Or109 1–3
- Housing Act 1996 PD52 36, 55
- immigration PD52 38–39, 58–67
- Immigration Appeal Tribunal F N161A 152
- Immigration and Asylum Act 1999 PD52 38, 55
- Immigration and Asylum Chamber PD52 38
- industrial and provident societies PD52 35, 52, 52
- Industrial Assurance Act 1923 PD52 35, 52, 52
- Inheritance Tax Act 1984 PD52 35, 50–52
- insolvency IPD 16
 - forms/notices IPD PDIP1–4 22
- interpretation P52 1–2, IPD 16–17
- judgments
 - notes of PD52 14, F N161A 11
 - records PD52 13–14
 - trial PD40B 6
- judicial review P52 7
- jurisdiction PD52 6
- Land Registration Act 1925 PD52 35, 50
- Land Registration Act 2002 PD52 35, 50, 53
- Lands Tribunal PD52 34, 39
- Law of Property Act 1922 P52 9, PD52 35, 50

- leaflets F N161A 145
- Legal Services Commission PD52 9, 9
- listing dates PD52 27
- lists PD52 27
- local authorities PD52 1
- Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 PD52 36, 54
- Magistrates' Courts PD52 31
- Master in Court of Appeal PD52 26–27
- Masters to High Court PD52 21
- Medical Act 1983 PD52 35, 44
- Medicines Act 1968 PD52 35, 44, 44
- Mental Health Review Tribunal PD52 35, 49
- Merchant Shipping Act 1995 PD52 35, 43
- by minister's PD52 31, 32–34
- modification of Part 52 P76 5, 6–7
- multi-track PD52 1–6
- National Health Service Act 1977 PD52 34–36, 48
- non-disclosure of Part 36 offers/payments P52 6
- notices P52 4, PD52 15, 18, 40, P76 5–6
- nullity of marriage PD52 34, 36–37
- Nurses, Midwives and Health Visitors Act 1997 PD52 35, 44, 44
- Nursing and Midwifery Order 2001 PD52 44
- 'on call' PD52 28
- opposing P76 6
- Opticians Act 1989 PD52 35, 44
- orders
 - appellate court S2 Or22 3
 - bankruptcy IPD 21
 - of transfer PD30 1
- Osteopaths Act 1993 PD52 35, 44
- patents PD52 34, 37, P63 6, PD63 9–10
- Pension Schemes Act 1933 PD52 35, 50
- Pensions Act 1995 PD52 35, 50
- permission PD3C 1–2, 2, 4, 5, P52 2–3, PD52 7–10, 27, 29, F N161A 5–6
 - applications P3 3, PD3C 1–2, 3, 4, P52 3, 5, PD52 9, 15, 27
 - deemed orders for costs P44 8–9
 - hearings PD52 8–9
 - limited PD52 9
 - orders PD52 11–12, 16
 - procedure after PD52 16
 - refusal of PD3C 1, 1, P52 5, PD52 16, 29
 - second appeals PD52 8
 - setting aside P52 5
 - time estimates PD52 17
- Pharmacy Act 1954 PD52 35–36, 44, 44
- Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 P52 9–10, PD52 34–36, 47–48, 49–50
- prevention of terrorism P76 5–6, 7
- Proscribed Organisations Appeal Commission PD52 34–36, 41
- protected parties PD52 22–23
- provident societies PD52 35, 52, 52
- Queen's Bench Division PD52 43–50
- questionnaires PD52 16
- re-hearings PD52 21–22, 54
- records of judgments PD52 13, F N161A 11
- Registrar of Bankruptcy IPD 17

appeals continued

registration officer PD52 55–56, S1 Or45 1
reopening P52 8–9, PD52 57–58
Representation of the People Acts PD52 34–36, 55–57
requests for directions PD52 28
rights of PD3C 1, 3, 4
routes PD52 1–6
second P52 6–7, PD52 8, F N161A 5
security for costs P25 10
serious crime prevention orders PD52 43
service
 appellant's notice PD52 15, 30–31, 32, 33
 guidance F N161A 11–12
 insolvency IPD 17–18
 respondents' notices PD52 18
 venues for PD52 20
setting aside P52 5
single judges P52 8
skeleton arguments PD52 12–13, 16, 18, PD62 4, IPD
 20, F N161A 7–8
small claims track PD27 3
Social Security Administration Act 1992 PD52 36, 45
Special Commissioners PD52 39
specific provisions PD52 34–54
Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Regulations 1986 PD52 36, 50
statutory P52 6, 9–10, PD52 30, 43–45, 50–54
stays of orders/decisions P52 4
striking out notices P52 5
summary assessment PD52 23
Supreme Court Act 1981 PD52 6, 21
Taxes Management Act 1970 PD52 36, 51–52, 51–52
Terrorism Act 2000 PD52 41
test cases PD52 56–57
time extensions PD52 10–11
time limits P52 3, 4, PD52 17–18, P76 6, F N161A 2, F
 N161B 157
Town and Country Planning Act 1990 P52 9,
 PD52 34–36, 47–48, 49–50
trade marks PD52 37, P63 6, PD63 9–10
transcripts PD52 14, 16, 25
transfers PD52 22
tribunals P52 9, PD52 32–34
 appellants' notices PD52 14
 Asylum and Immigration Tribunal PAP/JRV 2
 Agricultural Land Tribunal PD52 35, 49
 Competition Appeal Tribunal PD30 2–3, PD52 34, 40
 Immigration Appeal Tribunal F N161A 152
 Mental Health Review Tribunal PD52 35, 49
 Pensions Appeal Tribunal Act 1943 PD52 35 44–45
 Value Added Tax and Duties Tribunal PD52 36,
 37–38, 52–53
UK Borders Act 2007 PD52 57
unrepresented appellants PD52 14, P76 8
under various Acts PD52 34–36, 44
VAT PD52 34, 37–38, 53
Water Resources Act 1991 PD52 36, 50
withdrawal P76 8
without merit P23 3–4
witness statements PD52 11–12
see also **appellants**
see also **appellants' notices**

see also **Court of Appeal**

see also **High Court**

see also **respondents' notices**

Appeals Questionnaire PD52 16
appellants P52 *def* 2, P54 *def* 10
 bail S1 Or109 1–3
 filing of documents PD52 18
 judgments PD52 13–14
 Legal Services Commission PD52 9, 9
 notes of judgments PD52 14
 permission hearings PD52 8–9, 9
 service on PD52 18, 19, PD54A 1
 skeleton arguments PD52 12–13, F N161A 7–8
 transcripts of evidence PD52 14–15
 Tribunal cases PD52 14
 unrepresented PD52 14, 14–15, P76 8
appellants' notices P52 *def* 2, 3, PD52 10–16, 38
 amendment P52 4, PD52 15
 applications PD52 11
 Child Support Commissioners PD52 1
 documents PD52 11–13
 European companies PD52 54
 filing and service PD52 6, 10–11, 11–12, 15, 30, 32, 33,
 33
 forms PD27 3, PD52 12, F N161–161B 137–157, F
 N164 1–5
 guidance F N161A–161B 145–157
 human rights PD52 10, F N161A 6
 insolvency IPD 17
 permission to appeal PD52 15
 records PD52 13–14
 service PD52 15, 32
 small claims PD4 5, PD52 12, PD27 3
 Social Security Commissioners PD52 1
 striking out PD3C 1, P52 5, 5
 time extension PD52 10–11
appellate court orders S2 Or22 3
applicants P54 *def* 10
 bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14, 14
 search orders PD25A 18
applications P23 1–4, PD23A 1–6
 ACAS conditional settlement, requires permission to
 proceed F N322A
 ACAS conditional settlement, requires permission to
 proceed F N322B
 acquittal, quashing of P77 2–5
 adjournment of S1 PD54 1
 Administration of Justice Act 1960 S1 Or109 1
 Administration of Justice Act 1985 PD64A 3
 administration of trusts PD64B 1–4
 Admiralty claims PD61 3, PD61 ADM4 16–18,
 ADM5 18–20, ADM13 28, ADM17 36,
 ADM17A 28–30
 alternative procedure PD8A 1–17
 anonymity P76 7
 anti-social behaviour P65 8–10
 appeals PD52 22
 appointments of receivers P69 1, PD69 1–2
 arbitration claims P62 5, PD62 3, PD62 N8–15 6
 attachment of earnings S2 Or27 1, 1, 5, 8–9
 bail PD65 2, 2

applications continued

bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 13–14, 14
undertakings IPD 15–16
to be made a party P65 9
before proceedings issued
Commercial Court PD58 1–2
Mercantile Courts PD59 1
TCC PD60 2
Bills of Sale Acts 1878 & 1882 PD8A 4, 8–9
businesses S1 PD115 2
certified copies P74 7
charging orders P73 2, PD73 1, S1 Or115 2, 3, F N379–380 259–262
civil recovery CRPD 3, 7–10
Commercial Court PD58 1–2, 4–5
committal S1 Or52 2, S1 PD52 1–6, S2 PD29 1–6
Companies Acts PD49A 1–8
company mergers PD49A 5, 5–7
Competition Act 1998 A4W 1
confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 1–2
Coroner's Act 1988 PD8A 4, 14
costs of PD23A 6, PD64A 3
for court records P5 2–3
Crime and Disorder Act 1998 P65 8–10
Crown Proceedings P66 2
debtors F N316 251–252, F N316A 253–254
Deeds of Arrangement Act 1914 PD8A 4, 9–10
default judgments P12 4–6, PD12 1–3, PD61 ADM13 28
defective accounts PD49A 3
defendants to P67 3
derivative claims P19 8–9, PD19C 2
detailed assessment PD8A 13, PD51E 1
determination S2 Or27 5
for directions P69 2, PD69 3
trustees PD64A 2, PD64B 1–4
venue for administration and determination F N464, F N465
directors' report PD49A 3
director's right to protest against removal PD49A 3
discharge of receiver P69 4
disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 12
dismissal P3 3, PD3C 1, 3, 4
disposal by consent PD52 22–24
disqualification of company directors DPD 2–16, DPDN500–501B 18–30
electronic PD5C 7, PD55B 5–6, 7
by e-mail PD5B 2
enforcement of a decision
does not require permission to proceed F N322B
requires permission to proceed F N322A
Enterprise Act 2002 A4WEA 1
European Community money judgments P74 10
European orders for payment P78 2–3, PD78 1
completion PD78 1
rectification PD78 1
transfer of proceedings where application opposed P78 3
withdrawal P78 3
evidence
Commercial Court PD58 4–5

European Union Member States P34 8–9, PD34A 5–8
for foreign courts P34 6–8
Judgments Regulation PD74A 3
Mercantile Courts PD59 4
receivers PD69 1–2
extension of time limit P54 10–11
filing PD52 41
by e-mail PD5B 2, PD52 24
financial restrictions proceedings
application for reconsideration of order, direction or judgment P79 12
application to set aside financial restrictions decision P79 2–5
application to withhold closed material P79 9–11
fixed recoverable costs P45 7–8
Foreign Judgments Act 1933 PD74A 2
FSMA 2000 PD49A 1, 2
funds in court PD37 1
grounds for PD3C 3, 4, P65 10, PD65 1–2, IPD 15
Group Litigation Orders PD19B 1–2
for injunctions PD8A 4, 14–15, P65 3, 13–16, PD65 1
form N16A PD65 1, F N16A 1–2
Insolvency Act 1986 PD8A 4, 12
interim injunctions/orders PD25A 1–3, P65 10
interim possession orders P55 9, 11, F N130 267–271
interim remedies P25 3
interim rent PD56 6
interpleader proceedings S1 Or17 2–3
to join P65 13, PD65 5–6
judgments
admissions P14 3
debtors PD71 1
registration for enforcement PD74A 2
summonses S2 Or28 1
trial PD40B 6
Judgments Regulation PD74A 3
judicial reviews PD54A 1, F N463 293–294
immigration and asylum cases PD54A 5
land PD40D 1, 2
listing PD52 27
management receiving order CRPD 3–4, 4–5
medical records PAP/RCD 12–13
Mental Health Act 1983 PD8A 4, 13–14
Mercantile Courts PD59 1, 4
Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982 PD74A 5
Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Act 1966 PD8A 4, 10–12
miscellaneous PD23A 6
Mortgaging of Aircraft Order 1972 PD8A 4, 12
nature of PD3C 3, 4
new tenancies PD56 2, 2
not to circulate members' statements PD49A 3
notes of proceedings PD23A 5
notices P23 *def* 1, 1–3, PD23A 1–2, P66 3, P72 2, F N244
additional claims PD20 1
appeal bundles PD52 11
anti-social behaviour orders P65 9–10
bail PD65 2
bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14, 15

applications continued

- charging orders PD73 1
- civil recovery CRPD 7
- committal for contempt P65 4–5
- content of P23 2
- copies of P19 6
- for court documents PD5A 4–5
- Housing Act 1996 injunctions P65 3–5
- issue of arrest warrant P65 10
- to join children to proceedings PD65 5–6
- online PD55B 5
- out of jurisdiction P6 18–19, PD6B 4–12
- service of PD3C 2, 3, 4, P23 2–3, PD23A 2, CRPD 5
- stop notices P73 6–7
- third party debt orders PD72 1
- timing P23 2
- without P23 3, PD25A 2–3, S1 PD115 3
- on oath PD65 1–2
- opposing P76 4
- oral PD65 2
- orders PD18 3, P23 1–4, PD23A 1–6
 - absence of a party P23 3
 - civil recovery CRPD 7–8
 - confiscation S1 Or115 1–2
 - consent PD23A 5–6
 - costs PD23A 6
 - costs capping PD43–48 36, P44 11–12
 - debtors F N316 251–252
 - delaying notice PD19C 1
 - evidence PD23A 5, P34 6–7
 - further information PD18 3
 - hardship payment PD72 2–3
 - interim possession P55 8–11, F N130–136 267–277
 - interim receiving CRPD 3–4
 - parenting P65 12–13
 - partnership property PD73 2–3
 - pre-action PD23A 2
 - property freezing CRPD 3–4
 - quashing PD8A 16–17
 - reference to a judge PD23A 1
 - respondent P23 *def* 1
 - restraint S1 Or115 2–3, 9–10, S1 PD115 2
 - serious crime prevention P77 1–5, PD77 1–2
 - service P23 2–3, 3, PD23A 2.3., PD55B 7
 - setting aside without notice P23 3
 - stop P73 5
 - striking out statements of case PD3A 3
 - suspension P74 11
 - telephone hearings PD23A 2, 2–4
 - third party debt P72 2, 4, PD72 1–3, F N349 257–258
 - variation F N294 107
 - video conferencing PD23A 4
 - wills PD57 3
 - without hearing P23 3, PD23A 6
- parentage tests PD23B 1–2
- parenting P65 12–13, PD65 6
- partnership property PD73 2–3
- patents P63 8, PD63 1–7, 11
 - employee compensation P63 5, PD63 6
- permission DPD 9
 - to act DPD 1, 10, 16

- to appeal PD3C 1, 2, P52 3, 5, PD52 7, 8, 9, 9, 15, 27, 54
- to bid for, land PD40D 2
- copies of court documents PD5A 4–5
- derivative claims P19 8–9, PD19C 2
- to issue additional claim PD20 1
- to issue writ S1 Or46 1–2
- prevention of terrorism P76 4–6, 7
- to take charity proceedings P64 2–3
- in writing PD3C 2, 3, 3, 4
- Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act 1990 PD8A 4, 14–15
- Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 PD8A 4, 14–15
- for powers of arrest P65 5–6
- precedence of claim forms PD56 3–4
- prevention of terrorism P76 2–6
- production and inspection of documents PD49A 4
- prosecutors S1 Or115 3
- Public Order Act 1936 PD8A 4, 10
- Public Trustee Act 1906 PD8A 4, 9
- to quash an acquittal P77 2–5
- Railway and Canal Commission (Abolition) Act 1949 PD8A 4, 10
- receivers' P69 4, PD69 3
- reconsideration P76 12–13
- refusal PD3C 1, 3, 5, P52 5
- registration P74 5, PD74A 5, S1 Or115 6, 7, 11, 11
- relief S1 Or17 3
- Representation of the People Act 1983 PD8A 4, 13
- returning officers' accounts PD8A 4, 13
- revenue matters P66 2
- sanction compromise/arrangement PD49A 4
- seizure of property PD49A 7, A4WEA 4
- Senior Courts Act 1981 PD8A 4, 12
- service P7 2, P23 2–3, S1 PD54 1, DPD 11
 - without notice P23 3
- setting aside
 - accelerated possession claims P55 8
 - in civil recovery proceedings CRPD 5
 - interim possession orders P55 11
 - judgments P3 4
 - registration P74 5, S1 Or115 7
 - transfer orders PD30 1
- sheriffs S1 Or17 2–3
- solicitor ceased to act PD42 2
- to state case PD52 32, 33
- statutory declarations PD75 3–4
- statutory review P54 10–14
- staying claims PD23A 6
- striking out PD3C 1, 3, 4
- summary P66 2
 - judgments PD3A 3, P24 3, PD24 1, PD57 3
- TCC PD60 2, 2
- telephone PD25A 2
- Terrorism Acts 2000 S1 Or115 9, 11, 11
- timing P23 2
- Town and Country Planning Act 1990 PD8A 4, 14–15, 16
- trade marks PD63 7–9
- traffic PD75 3–4

- applications continued*
 - trustees PD64A 2–3
 - urgent PD25A 2–3
 - Administrative Court PD54D 2
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 6
 - judicial review forms PD54A 1, F N463 293–294
 - variation
 - accelerated possession claims P55 8
 - in civil recovery proceedings CRPD 5
 - European Community money judgments P74 10
 - registration P74 10, S1 Or115 7
 - warrants A4W 4, 14, 22, A4WEA 4, 15
 - Variation of Trusts Act 1958 PD64A 2–3
 - warrants A4W 1, A4WEA 1–15
 - of arrest P65 4, 10, PD65 1–2, 2, 6
 - civil recovery CRPD 7
 - discharge/variation A4W 4, 14, 22, A4WEA 4, 15
 - of execution PD75 4, S2 Or26 1
 - hearings A4W 3, A4WEA 3
 - without merit P3 3, PD3C 1–10, P23 3–4
 - deemed orders for costs P44 9
 - witness statements PD75 3–4
 - for witness summonses PD57 3
 - writs of habeas corpus S1 Or54 1–3, S1 PD54 1–2
 - written PD3C 2, 3, 3, 4
- appointment
 - of child's guardian P21 6
 - fees of court examiners PD34B 1–2
 - of litigation friends P21 3–4, PD21 2, PD65 5–6
 - ceasing P21 4–5, PD21 2–3
 - of receivers P69 1–4, PD69 1–4, S1 PD115 3
- of special advocates P76 8–9
- apportionment
 - Fatal Accidents Act 1976 PD21 4–5
 - VAT PD43–48 10
- appropriate office PD43–48 *def* 46, 34, 46
- appropriate officers P66 1
- Arbitration Act 1996 P62 2–5, PD62 1–12
 - applications PD62 4–5
- arbitration claims P62 1–11, PD62 1–12
 - acknowledgment of service PD62 2, PD62 N15 12
 - appeals P62 5, PD62 4–5
 - applications P62 5, PD62 4–5
 - awards P62 7–11, PD62 6
 - case management P62 4, PD62 2–3
 - Convention P62 10–11
 - court records PD62 2
 - Crown proceedings P66 2
 - District Registry P62 6
 - Electronic Working scheme PD5C 1–2, 4
 - enforcement P62 7–11, PD62 6
 - filing P62 6–7, PD62 2–3
 - foreign awards P62 9–10
 - forms PD4 1, P62 2–3, PD62 1–2, 2, PD62 N8–15 6
 - hearings P62 5, PD62 5
 - High Court P62 9–10
 - interest on awards P62 9
 - interim remedies PD62 3
 - investment disputes P62 10–11
 - notice P62 3–4
 - registration P62 9–11, PD62 6
 - representations PD62 2
 - scope and interpretation P62 1–2
 - service PD62 2
 - out of jurisdiction P62 3, 7
 - skeleton arguments PD62 4
 - special provisions P62 6–7
 - starting P62 2, 5–6, PD62 1, 6
 - stay of legal proceedings P62 4
 - time limits P62 4–5, P62 6–7, PD62 2–3, 4
 - witnesses PD62 3
- Arbitration (International Investment Disputes) Act 1996 P62 10–11, PD62 6
- Arbitration Scheme Order 2001 P62 2, PD62 2
- architects
 - claims against PAP/CED 1–6
 - registration appeals PD52 43–44
- Architects Act 1997 PD52 35, 44, 44
- armed forces
 - service on members PD6A 2, 5
- Armed Forces Act 2006 PD6A 2, 5
- arrangement
 - application to sanction PD49A 4
- arrears PD55B 2, 3, FN 7B 205
 - possession claims
 - mortgage arrears PD55A 3–4, PAP/PAC 1–4, 5–6, 12, PAP/MHA 1–5
 - rent arrears PD55A 2, PAP/PAC 1–4, 5–6, 12, PAP/RA 1–3
- arrest
 - Admiralty claims P61 4–6, PD61 3–4, PD61 ADM4 16–18, ADM7 20–22
 - powers of P65 3–4, 5–6, 14–15, 15, 16, PD65 2, 2, F N110A 1–2
 - proceedings following P65 4–5, 10, 15–16
 - warrants P65 15
 - Admiralty claims PD61 ADM5–6 18–20, ADM9 22–24
 - committal S1 Or52 3
 - harassment claims P65 10, PD65 6
 - housing matters PD65 1–2, 2
- articles
 - delivery up PD25A 15–16
- assault PD65 4
- assessment
 - of alternative percentage increase P45 12, 13
 - bill of costs F N252 109
 - of costs PD43–48 62
 - County Court Provisional Assessment Pilot Scheme PD51E 1–2
 - damages PD2B 2, 4–5, PD26 9
 - by Legal Services Commission form PD43–48 30, F Ex80A 189, F N258A
 - by Legal Services Commission in Care Proceedings form F Ex80B
 - request for F N258A
 - solicitors' costs P67 2
 - see also* **detailed assessment**
- assessors P35 4–5, PD35 4
 - admiralty claims P61 10
 - discrimination proceedings PRDPD 1–2
 - equality proceedings PREPD 1

- assets
 - cross examination of deponents about PD2B 3, 5
 - in England and Wales PD25A 3, 7–11
 - outside England & Wales PD25A 7, 11, S1 PD115 4–10
 - freezing injunctions/orders PD25A 3, 7–16
 - restraint orders S1 PD115 4
 - statements of CRPD 5, 5
- assignment
 - of appeals P52 7
 - of claims PD2B 3, PD60 2
 - Administrative Court PD54D 2
 - periodical payments P41 4, PD41B 1–2
 - of proceedings S1 Or115 1, 9
- assisted persons P42 *def* 1–2, P43 *def* 1, PD43–48 53
 - certificates PD43–48 SCP F 101
- assured shorthold tenancies/accelerated possession claims
 - application to set aside/vary P55 8
 - claimants' forms and notes P55 7, F N5B–5C
 - conditions of P55 6
 - consideration of P55 7–8
 - defence P55 7, F N11B 209–212
 - demoted P55 6
 - Housing Act 1980 PD55A 5
 - possession order P55 8
 - postponement of possession P55 8, PD55A 5–6
 - referral to judge P55 7
 - see also possession claims*
- Asylum and Immigration Tribunal PAP/JRV 2
 - transitional provisions relating to abolition PD52 58–67
- asylum claims PD52 36, 55, PAP/JRV 6, F N161A
 - appeals PD52 38–39
 - judicial review PD54A 3, 5
- attachment of debts PD72 2
- attachment of earnings S2 Or27 1–10
 - appropriate court S2 Or27 1
 - costs S2 Or27 4
 - failure to comply S2 Or27 2–3
 - form for replying to application F N56
 - general S2 Or27 1–8
 - interpretation S2 Or27 1
- notices
 - of cesser S2 Or27 5
 - to employers S2 Or27 2
- offences S2 Or27 6–7
- orders S2 Or27 2–3
 - administration S2 Or39 1–6
 - consolidated S2 Or27 8–10
 - discharge of S2 Or27 5–6, Or39 5
 - extensions S2 Or27 9
 - index of S2 Or27 1
 - maintenance S2 Or27 4, 7–8
 - service S2 Or27 4–5
 - suspended committal S2 Or27 3–4
 - transfer S2 Or27 6
- payments as earnings S2 Or27 5
- reply S2 Or27 2
- service S2 Or27 2, 4–5
- statement of earnings S2 Or27 6
- variations by court S2 Or27 5–6
- Attachment of Earnings Act 1971 PD2B 4, S2 Or27 1–10, Or28 4, Or39 1–6
- attachments
 - e-mails PD5B 2
- attendance
 - at court PD71 2, S2 Or28 2
 - of debtors S2 Or28 2
 - of experts PD35 5
 - of witnesses P34 4
- Attorney General DIPD 17, DIPDw 17
 - charity proceedings PD64A 4
 - contempt of court proceedings PD32 8
 - Crown proceedings P66 2
 - devolution issues DIPD 3–5, 12–14, DIPDw 4–6, 12–14
 - equality proceedings PREPD 1
 - supply of court documents to P5 2
- auctioneers PD40D 2–3
- audit
 - representations or statements made by the auditor PD49A 3
 - website publication of audit concerns PD49A 3–4
- authentic instruments P74 *def* 11, 2, 6–7
- authorised court officers P43 *def* 1
 - costs PD43–48 60–61
- Authorised Government Departments PD66 4
- authorised persons PD22 4–5, 6
- authorities
 - appeals PD52 28–29
 - citation of PD39A 6, PD52 13, 28–29
- automatic directions/discovery PD51A 2–3
- Automatic Orders Pilot Scheme PD51B 1–2
- automatic transfer of cases P26 1–2
- awards
 - arbitration claims P62 7–11, PD62 6, PD62 N8–15 6
 - bodies other than High/County Court P70 2–3
 - enforcement P62 8–9, PD62 6, P70 2–3
 - foreign P62 9–10
 - interest P62 9
 - personal injury claims P41 3–4
 - provisional damages P41 1–2
 - registration P62 9–11, PD62 6
- bail
 - Administration of Justice Act 1960 S1 Or109 2–3
 - appeals S1 Or109 2–3
 - applicants for P65 5, 16
 - applications for PD65 2, 2
 - criminal proceedings S1 Or79 1–3
- Bail Act 1976 S1 Or79 2, 3
- bailiffs
 - non-service by P6 10
- Bank Holidays PD2A 1, 2, 3
- banking accounts P66 3, P72 1
- Banking and Financial Dealings Act 1971 PD2A 1, 2, P6 2–3
- bankruptcy IPD 5–16
 - petitions S2 Or39 4, IPD 8, 10–12
 - warrants of execution S2 Or26 3–4
 - see also insolvency proceedings*
- Bankruptcy courts
 - Electronic Working scheme PD5C 1
- bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 13
 - acknowledgment of service IPD 14

- bankruptcy restrictions orders continued*
 - affidavits IPD 14, 15
 - Applicants IPD 14, 14
 - applications IPD 13–14, 15
 - notice IPD 14, 15
 - date of ceasing IPD 15
 - evidence IPD 14, 15
 - in reply IPD 14
 - filing IPD 14
 - hearings IPD 14, 14
 - interim IPD 15
 - making IPD 14–15
 - opposing IPD 14
 - setting aside IPD 15
 - statements of conduct IPD 13
 - statements of truth IPD 14, 15
 - time limits IPD 13, 15
 - witness statements IPD 14, 15
 - venues IPD 17
- bankruptcy restrictions undertakings IPD 15–16
- bankrupts IPD 13
- banks
 - third party debt orders P72 2–3, PD72 1–2
- barristers *see* **counsel**
- base costs
 - definition PD43–48 *def* 4, 12–13
- base rate G 1
- beneficiaries
 - consultation with PD64B 3
 - representation of P19 5
- benefit deductions P36 8–9
- bidding for land PD40D 2
- bills of costs PD43–48 5–9, PD43–48 SCP D–E 89–99, F N252 109
 - additional liability PD43–48 SCP B 81–83
 - alternative form PD43–48 SCP D 89–95
 - certificates for inclusion PD43–48 SCP F 99–101
 - commencement of assessment F N252 109
 - model forms PD43–48 SCP A–D 75–95
 - payable by claimants PD43–48 SCP H 103–107
 - payable by defendants PD43–48 SCP C–D 83–95
 - payable by LSC PD43–48 61–62, PD43–48 SCP C–E 83–99
 - points of dispute PD43–48 SCP G 101–103
 - precedents PD43–48 SCP A–P 75–113
 - solicitor PD43–48 8, PD43–48 SCP L 109–111, PD43–48 SCP M 111, PD43–48 SCP P 111–113, PD67 1
 - transitional arrangements PD43–48 71
 - varying PD43–48 55
 - VAT PD43–48 6, 9–11
 - see also* **detailed assessment**
 - see also* **summary assessment**
- Bills of Sale Acts
 - 1878/1882 PD8A 4, 8–9
- binding document bundles PD52 26
- bodily samples PD23B 1–2
- breach
 - of competition law DPD 1, 4
 - of duty PD27 4
 - of injunctions P65 4–5
 - orders/undertakings S2 Or29 1–3
- breakdown of costs PD43–48 69–70
- British Consular authorities
 - service through P6 20–21, PD6B 3
- British Island orders S1 Or115 8–9
 - application for registration S1 Or115 11
 - enforcement S1 Or115 11
 - evidence S1 Or115 11
 - registration S1 Or115 11
 - variation and cancellation S1 Or115 11–12
- British Nationality Act 1981 P6 14–15, 22, PD6B 3
- British overseas territories
 - service PD6B 3
- building disputes PD27 4
- building societies
 - third party debt orders P72 1, 2–3, PD72 1–2, 3
- bundles PD39A 3–4
 - appeal PD52 9, 11–12, 15, 16, 18
 - disqualification DPD 7, 15
 - Electronic Working scheme PD5C 7–8
 - fast track PD28 11
 - for hearings PD32 8, P39 2
 - judicial review PD54A 2, 5
 - preparation of PD52 25–26
 - rejection of PD52 25
 - service on respondents PD52 15
- bundles of authorities PD52 28–29
- businesses
 - distribution PD2B 5
 - names PD7A 4–5, PD16 1–2
 - restraint orders S1 PD115 2
- Cancellation
 - application for certificate of F N443
- Capital Gains Tax PD7D 1–2
- capital reduction PD49A 8
- Caravan Sites Act 1968 PD55A 1–2
- Carecraft procedure DPD 8–9
- cargo PD61 1–2
- carriers' liability PD52 55
- case allocation *see* **allocation**
- case files/records PD5C 6–7, PD41A 1–2, PD55B 7
- case management P26 1–6, PD26 1–11
 - additional claims P20 5, PD20 2
 - Admiralty PD61 1
 - appeals PD52 7–8
 - arbitration claims P62 4, PD62 2–3
 - automatic transfer P26 1–2
 - Commercial Court P58 3–4, PD58 3–4
 - committal applications S1 PD52 3, S2 PD29 3
 - competition cases COMPPD 2–3
 - conferences
 - electronic disclosure PD31A 1, PD31B 2–3, 3
 - multi-track P29 1–2, PD29 5–6
 - TCC PD60 3, PD60 TCC/CMD 10
 - courts' role P1 1–2, P3 1–7
 - defamation proceedings PD51D 1
 - demotion claims P65 8
 - directions PD27 1
 - failure to comply PD28 5, PD29 7–8
 - financial restrictions proceedings P79 4
 - judicial reviews PD54A 3

case management continued

disqualification DPD 6–7, 14–15
documentation PD52 11–12
early termination PD26 4
Electronic Working scheme PD5C 7–8
fast track PD26 3–4, 7–8, PD28 1–2, 5
timetable variation P28 2
general rule for allocation P26 4–5
group litigation P19 11, PD19B 4
information sheets
 Mercantile Courts PD59 6
 TCC PD60 TCC/CM1 5
jury trials P26 6
Mercantile Courts P59 3, PD59 2–3, 6
mesothelioma claims PD3D 2
multi-track PD26 3–4, 8–9, P29 1, PD29 1–3, 5–6, 7–8
patents P63 4, 7, PD63 2–4, 10–11
periodical payments PD29 3
preliminary stage P26 1–6, PD26 1–11
 probate claims PD57 2
 scope P26 1, 4
 settlements
 stay to allow for settlement P26 3, PD26 2–3,
 PD51B 1
 small claims track PD26 6–7, PD27 1
 summary judgment PD24 3, PD26 4
 TCC P60 2, PD60 3, PD60 TCC/CM1 5, TCC/CMD
 10
 trial with jury P26 6
 trust administration PD64B 2
 variation of timetable P29 2
 Welsh language WPD 1–2
see also allocation
case numbers PD74B 1–2
case records online PD7E 5
case stated appeals PD52 30–34
 appellant's notice PD52 33
 applications PD52 31, 32
 Crown Court PD52 31–32
 government departments PD52 32–33
 Magistrates' Court PD52 31–32
 Ministers PD52 32–33, 32–34
 Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act
 1990 PD52 49–50
 Town and Country Planning Act 1990 PD52 49–50
 tribunals PD52 49
 Mental Health Review Tribunal PD52 49, 49
case statements *see statements of case*
case summaries PD29 6
cases
 European Court PD68 1–7
cash accounts P67 1–2
CAT *see Competition Appeal Tribunal*
cause
 showing S2 Or34 1
cautions
 against arrest PD61 3–4, PD61 ADM7 20–22
 against release PD61 4, PD61 ADM11 24–26,
 ADM12A 26–28
Central Body PD34A 6
Central London Civil Justice Centre PD43–48 34, 46

Central London County Court P57 2
Central Office PD2A 1, PD5A 6
certificates P42 *def* 2, S1 Or115 4
 accuracy PD43–48 SCP F 99
 appeal bundles PD52 12
 assisted persons PD43–48 SCP F 101
 bills of costs PD43–48 SCP F 99–101
 bundles of authorities PD52 28–29
 of cancellation F N443
 company mergers PD49A 5
 compliance IPD 3
 costs PD43–48 11, 51–52, P47 5–6, P66 2
 final PD43–48 56–57, P47 7–8, F N256HC 119, F
 N256CC 121
 court officers PD32 7–8
 deponent unable to read or sign PD32 10
 enforcement in other jurisdictions P74 2, PD74A 2,
 PD74B 1
 of inability to read or sign documents PD22 4–5, 6
 of inadequacy S1 Or115 4
 interest PD43–48 SCP F 101
 interim PD43–48 55–56, P47 7, F N257 123
 Judgments Regulation PD74A 3
 judgments/orders P74 2, 11, PD74B 1, S2 Or22 1, F
 N293A 319–320
 landlord and tenant PD56 7
 LSC-funded clients PD43–48 SCP F 101
 money judgments P74 8–9
 of notification/non-notification F N165
 payments PD43–48 SCP F 101
 registers of PD74A 1–2
 of registration PD58 7
 sale of land PD40D 2
 of satisfaction F N443
 of service P6 13–14, PD6A 2, P22 1, PD52 12–13,
 17–18, F N215, F N20, F N21
 copies of PD5A 2
 Money Claim Online PD7E 3
 verification PD22 1
 settlements PD74A 1–5
 of suitability PD5A 2, F N235
 VAT PD43–48 11, PD43–48 SCP F 101
certified copies of judgments P74 7, 9
certiorari orders *see quashing orders*
cesser
 notice of S2 Or27 5
Chancery Division
 appeals PD52 50–54
 competition law claims P30 3, COMPPD 1–2, A4W 1
 district registrar DPD 13
 Electronic Working scheme PD5C 1, 2, 4
 forms PD4 14–17, PD5C 10
 proceedings PD2B 2–3
 Solicitors Act 1974 P67 2–3
 transfer P30 3
Chancery Listing Officers DPD 18
Chancery Masters PD2B 2–3
 conveyancing counsel PD40D 3
 forms PD4 14–17
 vacations PD39B 2
see also Masters

- change
 - of debtor's address S2 Or39 6
 - of litigation friends P21 4
 - of name PD5A 5–7, 7
- change of parties *see* **addition of parties**
- change of parties *see* **substitution of parties**
- change of solicitor P42 1–2, PD42 1–3, F N434
- charge, periodical payments P41 4, PD41B 1–2
- charges by agencies PD43–48 8 *see also* **fees**
- charging orders P73 1–4
 - applications P73 2, F N379–380 259–262
 - confiscation and forfeiture criminal proceedings S1 Or115 2
 - land property F N379 259–260
 - notices PD73 1
 - discharge P73 4, S1 Or115 3
 - enforcement PD55A 5, P73 4, PD73 1–2
 - final P73 3–4
 - funds in court P73 3
 - interim P73 2–3
 - jurisdiction P73 4, PD73 1
 - orders for sale PD55A 5, P73 4, PD73 1–2, 4
 - partnership property PD73 2–3
 - service P73 2–3
 - transfers PD73 1
 - variation P73 4, S1 Or115 3
- Charging Orders Act 1979 P73 1–4, P74 11
- Charities Act 1993 PD52 35, 50, 53, P64 2–3
- Charity Commissioners P64 2
 - appeals PD52 53, PD64A 4
 - document service on PD64A 4
- charity proceedings P64 1–3, PD64A 4
- check lists *see* **pre-trial check lists (listing questionnaires)**
- cheques, dishonouring P3 6–7
- Chief Land Registrar PD52 53
- children P21 1–6, PD21 1, PD40B 6, PD65 *def* 5
 - appeals PD52 23
 - compromises P21 5, PD21 3–4
 - control of money recovered by or on behalf of P21 5, PD21 5
 - costs PD43–48 66, P48 2–3
 - custody S1 Or54 3
 - default judgments P12 4–5
 - detailed assessment P21 5
 - electronic issue PD55B 2
 - guardians P21 6
 - accounts PD21 7, PD40A 2
 - joining to principal proceedings PD65 5–6
 - litigation friends P21 1–6, PD21 1
 - appointment of P21 3–4, PD21 2
 - ceasing of appointment P21 4–5, PD21 2–3
 - change of P21 4
 - eligibility P21 2–3, PD21 1
 - necessity P21 1–2
 - Official Solicitor P21 6
 - orders against PD65 5–6
 - parentage tests PD23B 1–2
 - periodical payments PD52 23
 - referral to PD21 1
 - secure accommodation orders PD40B 6
 - service on P6 8, 12
 - settlements P21 5, PD21 1, 3–4, 7, PD41B 2, F N292 135
 - road traffic accidents P45 18–20, PD8B 1, 4–5
- Children Act 1989 PD25A 5, PD40B 6, P52 2
- Chiropractors Act 1994 PD52 35, 44
- Christmas period, office hours PD2A 1, 2, 3
- circuit judges PD2B 5, PD3C 3, 5
 - appeals against PD52 1–6, 11
- circuits
 - appeal centres and venues PD52 19–20
- citation of authorities PD39A 6, PD52 13, 28–29
- citation of RSC S2 Or1 1
- Civil Appeals List PD52 27
- Civil Appeals Office PD52 24–25, 27, 27–28, 28, 29, 41
- Civil Division
 - Master in Court of Appeal PD52 26–27
 - website PD52 24
- Civil Enforcement of Parking Contraventions (England)
 - General Regulations 2007 PD75 1, 3
- Civil Enforcement of Parking Contraventions (England)
 - Representations and Appeals Regulations 2007 PD75 1, 2
- Civil Enforcement of Parking Contraventions (Penalty Charge Notices, Enforcement and Adjudication) (Wales) Regulations 2008 PD75 1, 3
- Civil Enforcement of Parking Contraventions (Representations and Appeals) (Wales) Regulations 2008 PD75 1, 2
- Civil Evidence Act 1972 P33 3
- Civil Evidence Act 1995 P33 1–4, PD33 1, PD39A 4
- Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 P74 2, PD7A 2, 3
 - default judgments P12 5, 6
 - service P6 14–16, PD6B 1
- Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments (England and Wales and Northern Ireland) Regulations 2009 PD74A 3
- Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Order 2001 P6 14–15, P12 6
- Civil Legal Aid (General) Regulations 1989 PD39A 1, P42 1–2, PD43–48 32–33, 54, PD43–48 SCP F 101
- civil partnerships PD5A 5–7
 - default judgments P12 4–5, 5, PD12 1
 - dissolution and nullity PD52 34, 36–37
- Civil Procedure Convention P6 14–15, 19, 20, 22–23
- Civil Procedure Rules (CPR)
 - application P2 1–5, PD20 1–2, PD51A 3, PD52 1–6, P58 2, P59 1, P60 2, P66 1
 - interpretation P2 2–3
 - schedules P50 1
- Civil Proceedings Fees Order 2008 PD7E 2
- civil recovery proceedings CRPD *def* 1, 1
 - Administrative Court CRPD 2
 - applications
 - evidence CRPD 7
 - hearings CRPD 7–8
 - orders CRPD 8. 7
 - notice of CRPD 7
 - Part 8 CRPD 7–10
 - production order CRPD 8
 - warrants CRPD 7, 8–9
 - claim forms CRPD 2

civil recovery proceedings continued

- confidentiality CRPD 7
- costs PD43–48 62
- general provisions CRPD 1–2
- orders PD43–48 62, CRPD 1, 2–7
 - account monitoring CRPD 10
 - customer information CRPD 10
 - disclosure CRPD 9–10
 - production CRPD 8
- Part 5 proceedings CRPD 2–7
- Part 8 procedure/applications CRPD 2, 7–10
- pseudonyms CRPD 2
- trustees CRPD 2
- venue CRPD 2
- warrants CRPD 7
 - sample CRPD 11
 - search/seizure CRPD 8–9
 - variation/discharge CRPD 8
- civil restraint orders P2 *def* 2, P 7, PD3C 1–10, P23 3–4
 - examples PD3C 5, 6–10
 - extended PD3C 1, 2–3, N19A 8
 - general PD3C 1, 4–5, N19B 10
 - limited PD3C 1–2, N19 6
- Civil Trial Centres PD29 9
- CJPA 2001 *see* Criminal Justice and Police Act 2001
- claim forms P7 1–4, PD7A 1–6, F N1A–1(FD)
 - addresses on PD16 1
 - additional claims (Part 20) F N211–211C 39–43
 - appeal bundles PD52 12
 - applications for interim orders P65 10
 - applications for interim rent PD56 6
 - applications for power of arrest P65 5–6
 - arbitration PD4 1
 - assured shorthold tenancies/accelerated possession F N5B–5C
 - CNF (Claim Notification Form) PD8B 3, PAP/PIC 3, PAP/RTA 2–3, 4, 6–8
 - content P8 1–2, P16 1–2
 - copies of P5 1–2, PD5A 2
 - counterclaim/defence F N9B, F N9D
 - Crown proceedings P16 1, P66 2
 - demotion claims P65 7
 - derivative claims PD19C 1
 - directors' disqualification DPD 2–3, 9–10, 11, 13, 18–37, DPD N500 18–22, N501 24–28
 - electronic issue PD55B 1, 2–4
 - Electronic Working scheme PD5C 10
 - financial restrictions proceedings P79 3
 - service of claim form P79 3–4
 - human rights P7 4
 - landlord and tenant PD56 1
 - multiple PD43–48 40
 - Part 7 F N1
 - Part 8 PD43–48 SCP J 107–109, F N208–208C, DPD 18–37
 - possession of property F N5
 - accelerated F N5B–5C
 - mortgaged residential F N120
 - rented residential F N119–119A
 - trespassers F N121
 - precedence PD56 2

- Production Centre P7 4, PD7C 1–4
- recovery orders CRPD 2
- relief against forfeiture F N5A
- response pack F N9
- serious crime prevention orders PD77 1
- statements as to service PD40B 3–4
- title P66 2
- see also* **claims**
- see also* **filing**
- see also* **forms**
- see also* **service**, claim forms
- claimants P2 *def* 2
 - acknowledgment of service notices P10 2
 - addition/substitution of P19 2, PD19A 1–2
 - and additional claims PD20 2
 - assaults on PD65 4
 - counterclaims against P20 2
 - funding arrangements P45 9, 12
 - guidance notes DPD N500A 22–24, N501A 28–30
 - interpleader replies S2 Or33 3
 - judicial reviews PD54A 4
 - landlords PD56 3–4, 4–5, 5
 - liability for costs P45 12
 - relevant authorities P65 8–9
 - tenants PD56 3, 4, 4
 - unrepresented PD52 18
- claims P7 1–4, PD7A 1–6
 - Administrative Court PD54D 1–3
 - alternative (Part 8) procedure P8 1–4, PD8A 1–17
 - acknowledgement of service F N210A
 - claim forms F N208–208C, DPD 18–37
 - Commercial Court P58 3, PD58 N208(CC)–210(CC) 11–15
 - costs PD43–48 SCP J 107–109
 - evidence P8 3
 - general rules modifications P8 4
 - hearings PD8A 3
 - issuing PD8A 2, PD65 1
 - management PD8A 2
 - response to PD8A 2
 - special provisions PD8A 3, 8
 - types of claims PD8A 3–7
 - business names PD7A 4–5
 - competition COMPPD 1–3
 - demotion P55 2, P65 6–8
 - derivative *see* **derivative claims**
 - discontinuance P38 1–2
 - discrimination PRDPD 1–3
 - disposal of PD24 1–3, P53 1, PD53 3
 - hearings PD26 10, P27 4
 - duties PD7D 1–2
 - electronic issue P7 4, P55 5–6
 - Electronic Working scheme PD5C 2, 4–5
 - employer liability P45 12–13
 - estates and trusts P64 1–2, PD64A 1–4
 - fatal accident PD16 3
 - inheritance P57 6–7, PD57 5–6
 - intellectual property P63 1–8, PD63 1–11
 - interim injunctions P25 6, P25 6
 - interpleader S2 Or33 1, 3–4
 - issue of P7 4, PD8A 2, PD58 6–7, P60 2

claims continued

judgments P40 5
landlord and tenant PD56 1
Money Claim Online PD7E 1–5
new tenancy claims P56 1–2
opposed claims PD26 6–7, P56 *def* 2, PD56 *def* 2
particulars, serving and filing separately PD7C 3, PD7E 3
partnerships PD7A 4
for recovery orders CRPD 2–3
road traffic accidents PD4 1, PD8B 1–6, P14 2–3, P27 5, P36 1–2, 9–11, P45 16–22, PAP/PIC 3, PAP/RTA 1–17, F N210B
settlement P45 18–20
special provisions PD8A 3, 8
taxes PD7D 1–2
TCC P60 1–2, PD60 1–4
trade marks P63 5, PD63 7–9
unopposed P56 *def* 2, PD56 *def* 2, 4–5
without hearings PD64A 1–2
without merit P3 3, 3, PD3C 1–10
see also **acknowledgment of receipt/service**
see also **additional claims**
see also **admiralty claims**
see also **admissions**
see also **allocation**
see also **applications**
see also **arbitration claims**
see also **assured shorthold tenancies**
see also **claim forms**
see also **clinical disputes**
see also **Competition Act 1998**
see also **consumer claims**
see also **counterclaims**
see also **Crown proceedings**
see also **damages**
see also **disease and illness claims**
see also **disqualification of directors**
see also **Enterprise Act 2002**
see also **fast track**
see also **hire purchase**
see also **housing disrepair**
see also **interpleader proceedings**, claims
see also **landlord and tenant claims**
see also **letters of claim**
see also **multi-track**
see also **offers to settle**
see also **particulars of claims**
see also **patents**
see also **personal injury claims**
see also **possession claims**
see also **possession claims online**
see also **probate claims**
see also **professional negligence**
see also **service**
see also **small claims track**
see also **starting claims/proceedings**
see also **suspension claims**
Claims Against Professionals (CAP) *see* **professional negligence**
clear days

definition P2 *def* 4
Clergy Pensions Measure 1961 PD52 35, 50
clients PD43–48 *def* 15
costs PD43–48 69–71, P48 5–6
inability to read or sign PD32 10
LSC-funded PD43–48 29–32
resources PD43–48 30
climate change levy PD7D 1
clinical disputes PAP/RCD 1–22
alternative approaches PAP/RCD 9–10
clinical governance PAP/RCD 6
enforcement of protocol PAP/RCD 3–4
experts PAP/RCD 9
flowchart PAP/RCD 11
good practice PAP/RCD 5–6
Legal Services Commission PAP/RCD 9–10
letter of claim and response PAP/RCD 7–9, 19–20
Lord Woolf's recommendations PAP/RCD 21
National Health Service Litigation Authority PAP/RCD 7
medical records PAP/RCD 6–7, 12–13
pre-action conduct PAP/PAC 1–4, 5–6, 12
Clinical Disputes Forum PAP/RCD 1–2
addresses PAP/RCD 22
clinical governance PAP/RCD 6
clinical negligence claims PD16 5
closed material P76 *def* 2, 10, 10, 11, 12
financial restrictions proceedings P79 9–11
CLS *see* **Community Legal Service Fund**
codes of practice
clinical disputes PAP/RCD 5
judicial reviews PAP/JRV 1–2
Production Centre PD7C 1, 3
Collective Conditional Fee Agreements Regulations 2000 PD43–48 27, 47–48, 73, P44 10
collision claims P61 3–4, PD61 2, PD61 ADM3 14–16, ADM13 28
commencement of proceedings *see* **starting claims/proceedings**
commencement of protocols PAP/PAC 3
Commercial Court P58 1–4, PD58 1–7
acknowledgment of service P58 2, PD58 2
forms PD58 N9(CC) 11, N210(CC) 15, N213(CC) 19
additional claims PD58 4, PD58 N211(CC)–213(CC) 17–19
admissions P58 3, PD58 2
amendments PD58 2–3
applications PD58 2, 4–5
case management P58 3–4, PD58 3–4, 4
claim forms P58 2, PD58 N1(CC)–213(CC) 7
Part 8 PD58 N208(CC)–210(CC) 11–15
competition cases COMPPD 1–2
default judgments P58 3, PD58 2
defence and reply P58 3
disclosure P58 4
Electronic Working scheme PD5C 1–2, 4, 10
evidence PD58 4–5
forms PD5C 10
general PD58 1
judgments and orders P58 4, PD58 5
jurisdiction dispute P58 2

Commercial Court continued

Part 8 claims P58 3, PD58 N208(CC)–210(CC) 11–15
particulars of claims P58 2
pre-trial review PD58 4
Registry PD5A 2, PD58 6–7
scope and interpretation P58 1
service of documents PD58 3
specialist lists P58 1
statements of case P58 3
time limits PD58 2
transferring proceedings PD30 2–3, PD58 2
commercial lists P58 2
Commercial Registry PD58 1, 6–7
Commission for Equality and Human Rights PREPD 1, 1, 2
Commission for Local Administration in England PAP/HD 7–8
commission officials A4W 1, 2
Commissioners
for HM Revenue and Customs PD52 1 50–51, 51, PD56 6
Special PD52 39
Commissioners for Revenue and Customs Act 2005 PD7D 2
committal S1 Or52 1–4
applications S1 Or52 1–2, S1 PD52 1, S2 PD29 1–6
attachment of earnings order S2 Or27 3–4
breach S2 Or29 1–3
commencement of proceedings S1 PD52 1–4, S2 PD29 1–4
County Courts PD2B 3–4
discharge S1 Or52 3–4
disciplinary provisions S2 Or34 1
hearing provisions S1 Or52 3
judgment summonses S2 Or28 3, 3
saving for enforcement S2 Or26 6
suspension of committal orders S1 Or52 3, S2 Or27 3–4, Or28 2–3
breach of PD71 2–3
warrants S1 Or52 3, S2 Or28 3, Or29 2, 3, F N344 265
written evidence S1 PD52 2–3, S2 PD29 2–3
common costs
definition P48 *def* 4
common form probate proceedings P2 1–2, PD57 1, 3
Commonhold and Leasehold Reform Act 2002 P56 2, PD56 13
Commons Registration Act 1965 PD8A 4, PD52 35, 54
Commonwealth States
service PD6B 3
communication
bills of costs PD43–48 *def* 7
with court PD25A 11, 17, PD55B 5, S1 PD115 10
disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 5
electronic PD5B 1, PD55B 5
legally privileged A4W 13, 20–21, A4WEA 13–14
objections to P76 10
about proceedings P76 9
Community design court (EC) PD63 6
community design rights PD63 7
Community Legal Service (Costs) Regulations 2000 P42 1–2, PD43–48 32–36, 33–36

Community Legal Service Fund (CLSF) PD43–48 58–59, P47 8, F N5B, F N7, F N7D
detailed assessment PD43–48 53, 58–59, P47 8
companies IPD 2–5, DPD *def* 1
appeals PD52 51, 53–54
court registrar DPD 2–3, 13
certificate of compliance IPD 3
directors
disqualification proceedings DPD 1–18
enforcement of liabilities PD49A 3
right to protest against removal PD49A 3
distribution of business IPD 3–4
European Council regulations PD49A 1, 2, 4–7
members' statements PD49A 3
mergers PD49A 5, 5–7
names PD16 1–2
party to claims PD49A 2–3
production and inspection of documents PD49A 4
record of examination PD71 Ex141 16
representation at trial P39 2
service on PD6A 2
statements of truth PD22 5
takeovers
effect on contractual restrictions PD49A 4
enforcement by court PD49A 4
winding up PD49B 1, IPD 2–3, 4–5
see also derivative claims
Companies Act 1867 PD49A 8
Companies Act 1985 P49 1
appeals PD52 1
applications PD49A 1–8
enforcement of judgments P74 5
Companies Act 1989
appeals PD52 1
applications PD49A 1–8
enforcement of judgments P74 5
Companies Act 2006 P19 7–9, P49 1
applications PD49A 1–8
service P6 3, 10–11
Companies courts
Electronic Working scheme PD5C 1
Companies (Cross-Border Mergers) Regulations 2007 PD49A 1, 2, 6
Company Directors Disqualification Act 1986 DPD 1–18
compensation
Compensation Recovery Unit (CRU) PAP/RTA 7
for confiscation order S1 Or115 5–6
employee P63 5, PD63 6
for improvements PD56 7–8
oil pollution PD61 6–7
patents P63 5
recovery payments PD25B 2, PD40B 3
Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 10
witnesses P34 3, PD34A 1
Competition Act 1998 P30 3, PD30 2, A4W 1, COMPPD 1–3
affidavits A4W 2
application hearings A4W 3
claim forms A4W 2
confidentiality A4W 2, 13–14, 21–22
documents in support A4W 2

Competition Act 1998 continued

- legal advice A4W 12, 20
 - listing A4W 3
 - list of items A4W 13, 21
 - privileged communications A4W 13, 20–21
 - self-incrimination A4W 12, 20
 - statements of case PD16 7
 - transfer P30 3, PD30 2–3
 - warrants
 - applications A4W 1
 - contents A4W 3
 - discharge/variation A4W 4, 14, 22
 - to enter premises A4W 4–22
 - execution A4W 3–4
 - explanatory notes A4W 20–22
 - Competition Appeal Tribunal PD30 2–3, PD52 34, 40
 - competition cases COMPPD 1–3, DPD 1, 4
 - transfer P30 3, COMPPD 1–2
 - Competition Regulation PD52 40, A4W 14, 21–22, COMPPD 1
 - complaints, NHS PAP/RCD 9–10
 - compliance
 - certificates IPD 3
 - with protocols PD24 1, PAP/PAC 2, PAP/CED 1–2, PAP/PIC 1–2
 - time for P40 4–5
 - see also* **non-compliance**
 - compromises
 - applications to sanction PD49A 4
 - enforceable by enactment P70 2–3, PD70 2–3
 - on behalf of children/protected parties P21 5, PD21 3–4
 - Comptroller-General of Patents, Designs and Trade Marks PD52 37, P63 2, 5, 6, PD63 5, 8
 - appeals P63 6
 - computers PD5A 1–2, PD43–48 50
 - concertina orders IPD 12
 - concurrent warrants S2 Or26 2
 - conditional fee agreements PD35 5, P43 2, PD43–48 47–48, 69, P45 10
 - Conditional Fee Agreements Regulations 2000 PD43–48 27, 47, 73, P44 10
 - Conditional Fee Agreements (Revocation) Regulations 2005 PD43–48 27, 47–48, 73, P44 10
 - conditional orders PD52 36–37
 - conditional sale agreements PD7B 2, 3, F N228 83
 - conditions for default judgments P12 1–2
 - conduct
 - of administration orders S2 Or39 4
 - alleged PD65 3, 4
 - of bankrupts IPD 14
 - of defendants P55 4, P65 10
 - of examinations P34 4
 - pre-action PAP/PAC 1–12
 - aims PAP/PAC 1
 - alternative dispute resolution PAP/PAC 5
 - commencement of pre-action protocols PAP/PAC 3
 - compliance PAP/PAC 2–3
 - debt claims PAP/PAC 10–11
 - definitions PAP/PAC 8
 - disclosure PAP/PAC 5
 - funding information PAP/PAC 6
 - information exchange PAP/PAC 4–5
 - instructing experts PAP/PAC 6, 12
 - limitation periods PAP/PAC 6
 - notifying the court PAP/PAC 6
 - principles governing conduct PAP/PAC 4
 - scope PAP/PAC 1–2
 - where no pre-action protocol applies PAP/PAC 4–5, 7–9
 - on small claims track PD27 1
 - of trials P28 2–3
 - unfit DPD 1
 - see also* **misconduct**
 - conferences
 - case management P29 1–2, PD29 5–6, PD60 3, PD60 TCC/CMD 10
 - confidentiality
 - civil recovery documents CRPD 7
 - Competition Act 1998 A4W 1–2, 13–14, 21–22
 - Enterprise At 2002 A4WEA 1, 14–15
 - reserved judgments PD40E 1
 - confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 1–13
 - applications
 - for confiscation order S1 Or115 1–2
 - evidence in support S1 Or115 6
 - further S1 Or115 3
 - registration S1 Or115 6, 7
 - for restraint/charging orders S1 Or115 2
 - assignment of proceedings S1 Or115 1, 9
 - certificates S1 Or115 4
 - Criminal Justice Act 1988 S1 Or115 7–8
 - Criminal Justice (Confiscation) (Northern Ireland) Order 1990 S1 Or115 1, 7
 - Criminal Justice (International Co-operation) Act 1990 S1 Or115 1–7
 - disclosure S1 Or115 5
 - Drug Trafficking Act 1994 S1 Or115 1–7
 - enforcement S1 Or115 7
 - International Criminal Court Act 2001 S1 Or115 12–13
 - of lease F N7B 205
 - orders
 - applications S1 Or115 1–2
 - compensation for discharge and variation S1 Or115 5–6
 - confiscation S1 Or115 1–2, 5–6
 - discharge S1 Or115 3, 5–6, 7
 - enforcement S1 Or115 7, 11
 - forfeiture S1 Or115 7
 - registration of S1 Or115 6, 6, 11, 11, 12–13
 - restraint/charging S1 Or115 2–3, 9–10, S1 PD115 1–11
 - variation S1 Or115 3, 5–6, 7
 - Orders in Council S1 Or115 7
 - powers S1 Or115 6
 - realisation of property S1 Or115 3–4
 - receivers S1 Or115 4
 - title of proceedings S1 Or115 1
- conflict avoidance
 - competition law COMPPD 3
- consent orders PD23A 5–6, P40 3–4, PD40B 2
 - appeals PD52 22–24
 - children and protected parties PD52 22–23

- consent orders continued*
 - insolvency proceedings IPD 12–13
 - judgments P40 3–4, PD40B 2
 - provisional damages PD41 2
 - trustees to act P33 3
- consolidated attachment of earnings orders S2 Or27 8–10
- construction and engineering disputes PAP/CED 1–6
 - counterclaims PAP/CED 4
 - defendant's response PAP/CED 3–4
 - letters of claim PAP/CED 3
 - limitation of action PAP/CED 6
 - objections to court's jurisdiction PAP/CED 3–4
 - pre-action conduct PAP/PAC 1–4, 5–6, 7–9
 - pre-action meeting PAP/CED 4–5
 - proportionality PAP/CED 2
 - see also* **Technology and Construction Court**
- Construction (Design and Management) (Amendment) Regulations 2000 PAP/PIC 13
- Construction (General Provisions) Regulations 1961 PAP/PIC 14
- Construction (Head Protection) Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 14
- Consular Officers
 - Admiralty claims PD61 ADM6 20
- consumer claims PD7B 1, F N1(FD) 7
 - additional requirements PD7B 5
 - conditional sale agreements PD7B 2, 3–4, F N228 83
 - Consumer Credit Act procedures PD7B 1, 2
 - default judgments P12 1, PD12 1
 - hearings PD7B 3, PD39A 2
 - hire purchase PD7B 2
 - particulars PD7B 3–4
 - possession claims PD55A 3, 5
 - powers of court PD7B 3
 - provisions PD7B 1–2
 - statutory appeals PD52 44–45
- Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD7B 1, P45 5
 - appeals PD52 35, 44–45
 - possession claims PD55A 3, 5
- contact point
 - housing disrepair claims PAP/HD 11
- contempt of court P65 15, S1 Or52 1
 - appeals PD52 34, 37
 - application to Attorney General PD32 9
 - discharge S1 Or52 3–4
 - High Court S1 Or52 4
 - penalties PD32 8–9, S1 PD52 4–5, S2 PD29 4–5
- contentious business agreements PD67 1
- continuity of payment P41 4, PD41B 1
- contingency fees, experts PD35 5
- contracts
 - costs payable PD43–48 65–66, P48 2–3
 - service P6 7–8
 - out of jurisdiction PD6B 1–2
 - variation of terms PRDPD 3
- contractual claims PD27 4
- contractual restrictions
 - effect of takeovers on PD49A 4
- contributions G 1
 - additional claims for P20 2–3, 3
- contributory negligence P45 11, PAP/PIC 6, PAP/RTA 7–8
 - see also* **clinical disputes**
 - see also* **construction and engineering disputes**
 - see also* **disease and illness claims**
 - see also* **personal injury claims**
 - see also* **professional negligence**
- Control of Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988 PD8A 4
- Control of Substances Hazardous to Health Regulations 1999 PAP/PIC 12–13
- control orders
 - derogating P76 2–4, 8
 - non-derogating P76 4–6, 8, 8
 - proceedings P76 *def* 2, 7–13
- controlled persons P76 *def* 2, 3, 3–4, 6, 6, 7, 8
- Convention on the Grant of European Patents ("European Patent Convention") PD63 5–6, 6
- Convention on Limitation of Liability for Maritime Claims 1976 P61 5–6
- convention rights *see* **European Convention on Human Rights**
- Convention territory P12 *def* 6
 - service P6 17
- conveyancing counsel P40 5–6, PD40D 3
 - fees PD43–48 17
- copies
 - appellants' notices PD52 11–12
 - application notices PD65 2, CRPD 5
 - bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14, 15
 - undertakings IPD 15–16
 - certified P74 7
 - court documents P5 2–3, PD5A 2, P20 5
 - disclosure of documents P31 3
 - judge's reasons PD52 11–12
 - judgments P74 7, S1 Or45 3–4
 - draft reserved PD40E 1
 - official PD74B 2, 2, G 2
 - orders PD43–48 63, PD52 11–12
 - of relevant provisions P65 3–4
 - sealed PD52 11–12, IPD 14
 - seized items A4WEA 14
 - of witness statements P65 3
 - of written evidence P66 3
- copyright P63 2, PD63 7
- Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988 P63 2, PD63 7, 8, 9
- core bundles PD52 25–26
- Coroner's Act 1988 PD8 4, 14
- Corporation Tax PD7D 1
- corporations P39 2
 - service on PD6A 2
- corrections
 - judgments/orders P40 5, PD40B 2–3, PD40E 2
- costs P43 1–3, PD43–48 *def* 4, 1–75, PAP/HD *def* 11
 - Access to Justice Act 1999 PD43–48 26, 29, 32–33, 73, P44 10
 - Access to Justice Regulations 2000 PD43–48 48
 - additional PD43–48 21–22, 40, 47–49
 - adjournments P44 10
 - agreed PD43–48 50–51
 - allocation and re-allocation PD43–48 23, P44 7

costs continued

amounts PD26 10, PD43–48 18–19, P44 5
appeals P25 8, PD43–48 31–32, 36, 46, 60, PD52 9, 23–24
application of rules P44 10
applications PD23A 6, PD25A 16, P44 8, P45 11–12, PD64A 3
apportionment PD43–48 10
appropriate office PD43–48 *def* 46
Approved Family Help PD43–48 29
assessments PD43–48 19–22, 62, CRPD 6
 basis P44 4–5
 County Court Provisional Assessment Pilot Scheme PD51E 1–2
 procedures for PD43–48 69–71, P44 6, P48 5–6
 provisional PD51E 1–2
attachment of earnings S2 Or27 4–5
budgets, in defamation proceedings PD51D 1–3
case management PD26 1
certificates PD43–48 11, 51–52, P47 5–6
 final PD43–48 56–57, P47 7–8, F N256HC 119, F N256CC 121
children PD43–48 66, P48 2–3
claimant's liability for P45 12–13
clients PD43–48 *def* 15
CLS F P47 8–9, F N5B 198, F N7D
conditional fee agreements P43 2, PD43–48 47–48, 69
contracts PD43–48 65–66, P48 2
conveyancing counsel PD43–48 17
costs-only proceedings P12 4, PD43–48 23–24, P44 8, P45 9
Council Regulation (EC) No.1206/2001 (Taking of Evidence Regulation) PD34A 5–8, 10
County Court Provisional Assessment Pilot Scheme PD51E 1–2
courts
 discretion of PD43–48 15–17, P44 2–3
 officers PD43–48 45–46, 66
 powers PD43–48 24–25, 66, P44 7–9, P48 2
 trustees PD43–48 66
Courts and Legal Services Act 1990 P43 2, 2, PD43–48 26
damages PD26 9
deciding amount P44 5
deemed to have been made P44 7
defamation claims PAP/DEF 3, PD51D 1–4
default costs certificate PD43–48 51
default judgments P12 4
definitions P43 *def* 1–2, PD43–48 *def* 4
derivative claims P19 10
determining PAP/DEF 4, PAP/PIC 4–5, PAP/RCD 9, PAP/PN 5, PAP/JRV 1, PAP/DIS 3, PAP/HD 7
disallowance/reduction of PD43–48 27–29, P44 10
disbursements PD43–48 10, 40, PD43–48 SCP F 101, P45 8
for dishonouring cheques P3 6–7
disqualification DPD 12
electronic document provision PD31B 3
e-mails PD43–48 8
enforcement P45 6–7
estimates PD43–48 *def* 12

case management PD26 1
claimants PD43–48 SCP H 103–107
 served on other parties PD43–48 SCP H 103–107
fast track PD43–48 22–23, 43, P44 6, P46 1–4
freezing injunctions PD25A 10
funding arrangements PD43–48 25–27, P44 3–4, 9–10
general rules PD43–48 15–36, P44 1–12
government departments PD43–48 11
group litigation orders PD19B 5, PD43–48 26, P48 4
housing disrepair PAP/HD 7, 29
information PD43–48 25–27
interest payable P44 7
judgments
 on entry of P45 4–5
 orders PD40B 4
 summonses S2 Or28 3
judicial review PAP/JRV 9
legal representatives PD43–48 29, 67–68
 disallowance/reduction of PD43–48 27–29, P44 10
 personal liability PD43–48 67–68
 pro bono representation PD43–48 6, 11, 18, P44 4, 7
liability
 for discontinuance P38 2–3
 personal PD43–48 67–68
 summary assessment PD43–48 21–22
limitation of P44 3–4, 6
litigant in person PD43–48 11, P48 3–4
lower scale PD43–48 72
Member States' co-operation PD34A 7, 10
model forms PD43–48 4–5, PD43–48 SCP A–D 75–95
multiple claimants PD43–48 40
Nationality, Immigration and Asylum Act 2002 PD52 58–67
non-funded party PD43–48 *def* 31
orders PD43–48 *def* 32
 Access to Justice Act 1999 PD43–48 32–33
 at conclusion of proceedings PD43–48 22
 before conclusion of proceedings PD43–48 21–22
 deemed P44 9
 funding arrangements PD43–48 17, P44 3
 non-parties P48 2
 prior to trial PD43–48 15–16
 pro bono representation PD43–48 6, 11, 18, P44 4, 7
 prospective costs PD64A 3
 restraint S1 PD115 4
 search PD25A 16
 special costs PD52 25
 time for complying P44 6
 variation PD43–48 35–36
 wasted costs PD43–48 67–68
Part 36 offers/payments P36 6, 7–8
Patents County Court P63 8, P45 22, PD43–48 41
personal representatives PD43–48 66, P48 2
points of dispute PD43–48 49–50, PD43–48 SCP G 101–103, P47 6–7
precedents PD43–48 70, PD43–48 SCP A–P 75–113
proportionality PAP/DEF 3
protected parties P48 2–3, PD43–48 66
protection PD43–48 29–31
recovery of PD65 5
Regional Director PD43–48 *def* 32, 34–35

costs continued

- rejection of bundles PD52 25
- respondents' PD52 9, CRPD 4
- scale costs, Patents County Court P45 22, PD43-48 41
- search orders PD25A 16
- security for costs P25 6-8, P74 4-5
- settlement PD43-48 43
- skeleton arguments PD52 13
- small claims track P27 5-6, PD27 3, PD43-48 22-23, 39, P44 6
- special cases PD43-48 65-73, P44 8-9, P48 1-6
 - transitional arrangements PD43-48 71
- statements of costs PD43-48 20, PAP/HD 29, F N260
- statements of resources PD43-48 *def* 32
- statutory review P54 10-14
- stays of remainder P38 3
- summary judgment PD24 3
- Support Funding PD43-48 29
- tax PD43-48 11, 72
- third party debt orders P72 5
- transitional arrangements PD43-48 71, PD51A 5
- transitional provisions PD43-48 26
- trustees PD43-48 62, 66, P48 2
- trusts PD64A 3
- VAT provisions PD43-48 9-11
- vouchers PD43-48 11
- see also* **costs capping orders**
- see also* **detailed assessment**, costs
- see also* **expenses**
- see also* **fixed costs**
- see also* **legal aid**
- see also* **Legal Aid Act 1988**
- see also* **Legal Services Commission (LSC)**
- see also* **solicitors**
- see also* **Solicitors Act 1974**
- see also* **summary assessment**
- costs capping orders P44 10-11
 - application for P44 11-12
 - application to vary P44 12
 - assessing the quantum of the costs cap PD43-48 37
 - estimate of costs PD43-48 36
 - schedule of costs PD43-48 36-37
 - when to make an application PD43-48 36
- costs judges P43 *def* 1, PD43-48 34, 46, 62, P67 2, PD67 2, CRPD 6
- Costs Office PD43-48 33-34, 45-46, 51, 57, 62, 65, PD67 2
- costs officer P43 *def* 1
- costs rules PD43-48 29-32, P44 10
- Council Tax Regulations 1992 P73 2-4
- counsel
 - appeals PD52 12
 - bill of costs PD43-48 SCP A-D 75-95
 - conveyancing P40 5-6, PD40D 3, PD43-48 17
 - fees PD43-48 16-17, P45 10-11, 12-13, 14-15
 - sale of land P40 5-6
- counterclaims P20 1-5, PD20 1-4, PAP/HD *def* 11, G *def* 1
 - against claimants P20 2
 - construction and engineering disputes PAP/CED 4
 - crown proceedings P66 2

- form of PD20 2
- judgment on P40 5
- Money Claim Online PD7E 4
- non-payment of fees P3 4-6
- possession claims online PD55B 4
- probate proceedings P57 4
- service of P20 3
- specified amount F N9B 13-14
- unspecified amount F N9D 17-18
- Counter-Terrorism Act 2008 P79 1-12
- County Courts Act 1984 PD2B 4, PD27 2, PD52 6, PD55A 2, P73 4
 - appeals PD52 1-6, 21
 - costs P44 7, P48 1
 - disqualification applications DPD 13
 - possession claims online PD55B 1, 4
 - transfer PD66 1
- county courts PD2A 1-2, PD2B 3
 - anti-social behaviour PD2B 3-4
 - appeals PD52 11, 53-54
 - from District Judge PD52 21
 - homelessness PD2B 4
 - insolvency IPD 17
 - assessment of damages PD2B 4-5
- certificates
 - default costs F N255CC 117
 - money judgments P74 8-9
- charging orders PD73 1
- civil restraint orders PD3C 2, 4, 5
- committal PD2B 3-4, P65 4
- competition law claims P30 3
- costs PD43-48 33-34, 46
- County Court Provisional Assessment Pilot Scheme PD51E 1-2
- demotion claims PD55A 2, PD65 3
- demotion orders P65 7
- devolution issues DIPD 9-10, DIPDw 8-10
- enforcement PD70 1, P74 7-9, P75 4
- family proceedings DIPD 9-10, DIPDw 8-9
- final costs certificate form F N256CC
- forms PD4 17-22, F 1
- freezing orders PD2B 5
- Group Litigation Order, application PD19B 2
- harassment claims P65 10
- injunctions PD2B 3-4
- interim remedies PD2B 4
- judgments PD51A 2-3, P74 7
- jurisdiction PD73 1
- money judgments P74 8-9
- non-money judgments P74 9
- offices PD2A 1-2
- orders
 - pre-trial PD2B 4
- pilot schemes PD65 5-6
- recovery of costs PD65 5
- skeleton arguments PD52 18
- transfers P30 1-2, PD66 1, PD70 1, P75 4
- trials PD2B 4-5
- court documents P5 1-4, PD5A 1-8
 - copies of P5 2-3, PD5A 2, P20 5
 - appendix PD5A 7

court documents continued

- by e-mail PD5B 1–2
- Electronic Working scheme PD5C 1–23
- enrolment of deeds PD5A 5–6
- by fax PD5A 4
- fees P5 2, 3
- filing P5 3–4, PD5A 4–5
- new parties PD5A 1
- not filed PD5B 3, 4
- registered post PD5A 4–5
- regulations PD5A 7
- sealed P2 4
- sending P5 3–4
- signature P5 1, PD5A 1
- small claims track PD27 4
- supply P5 2–3, PD5A 1–2, P76 13
 - financial restrictions proceedings P79 12
- Court Funds Office
 - children PD21 5
 - forms PD4 1–2, PD21 5, PD37 1, 2
 - notice of instruction F N243B
 - request for lodgment F NForm 100
 - protected beneficiaries PD21 6
- Court of Appeal PD3C 1, PD52 36–43, 36–43, F N161A 145
 - arbitration claims PD62 1
 - assignment of appeals P52 7
 - Civil Division website PD52 24
 - competition cases PD52 40–41
 - Deputy Masters PD52 26–27
 - devolution issues DIPD 11, DIPDw 10–11
 - dismissal list hearings PD52 23–24
 - filing documents PD52 24–25
 - financial restrictions proceedings P79 5–6
 - judges PD3C 2, 4, 4–5
 - leap frog appeals PD52 1–6
 - Masters PD52 26–27
 - orders S2 Or22 3
 - powers P52 5, 7–8
 - prevention of terrorism P76 6–7
 - routes of appeal PD52 1–6
 - second appeals P52 6–7
 - special provisions P52 6–8, PD52 24
 - transfers PD52 22
 - see also* **appeals**
 - see also* **appellants**
 - see also* **appellants' notices**
- Court of Justice of the European Communities *see* **European Court**
- Court of Protection PD21 6–7, PD52 34–36, 41–43
 - certificate of notification/non-notification F N165
- court officers *see* **officers, court**
- court orders *see* **orders**
- court records P5 2, PD5A 1–2
- Court Service website *see* **Her Majesty's Court Service**
- courts P2 1–2
 - acting of its own motion S2 Or27 5–6, 9
 - application of the CPR P2 1–2
 - attachment of earnings S2 Or27 1, 5–6, 9
 - case management powers P1 1–2, P3 1–7
 - Central London County Court P57 2

- civil courts in Wales WPD 1–4
- Community design court (EC) PD63 6
- conveyancing counsel PD40D 3
- costs
 - discretion PD43–48 15–17
 - limitation of P44 6
 - misconduct PD43–48 24–25
- counterclaims P40 5
- Court of Protection PD21 6–7
- defendants' home P2 *def* 2–3
- designated PD34A 33
- directions to receivers PD69 2
- discretion
 - costs P44 2–3
 - venue P2 4
- dismissal by P23 3–4
- Divisional Court S1 Or52 1–2, Or64 1, Or79 3
- documents *see* **court documents**
- duties P1 1–2
- Electronic Working scheme PD5C 1–23
- examiners P34 6, PD34B 2
- functions of P2 3
- group litigation orders PD19B 2
- identification of PD3C 3, 5
- indication to parties P41 3
- inferior P34 2, PD34A 1
- information and documentation PD27 4
- interpretation of the CPR P2 1–2
- judges, powers of P2 3
- judicial reviews P54 5–6, PD54A 1
- jurisdiction disputing P11 1–2
- listing by WPD 2
- management court PD19B 4
- offices PD2A 1–3
- overriding objective P1 1
- on own initiative P3 2–3, PD19B 2
- permission
 - additional claims P20 3, 3
 - amendments P17 1–2, PD17 1
 - to join child to proceedings PD65 5–6
 - service P6 15–18, PD6B 1–3
- powers of
 - adding, varying or revoking directions P27 3
 - amendments P17 1
 - appointing receivers P69 1–4, PD69 1–4, CRPD 3
 - authorised court officers P47 2
 - case management P3 1–7
 - changing litigation friends P21 4
 - defamation claims PD53 2–3
 - devolution issues DIPD 8, DIPDw 8
 - disclosure of documents P31 6
 - document verification P22 2
 - error of procedure P3 7
 - evidence P32 1, P35 3
 - experts P35 2
 - fast track trial costs P46 2–3
 - final remedies P27 2
 - hearing dates PD65 4
 - information provision P35 3
 - interim costs certificate P47 7
 - interim payments P25 5–6

courts continued

- interpleader S1 Or17 3–4
- judicial reviews P54 5, PD54A 4
- land PD40D 1–4
- limitation on PD43–48 66, P48 2
- litigation friends P21 4
- misconduct PD43–48 24–25, P44 9
- possession of land P40 6
- proceeding in absence of party P23 3
- quashing orders P54 5–6
- release of person restrained S1 Or54 1–2
- service P6 9, 13, P40 3
- over solicitors P67 1–2
- statements of case P16 4
- statements of earnings S2 Or27 6
- striking out P3 3, PD3A 1–4
- summary judgments P24 3
- Prize Court P2 2
- records P5 2–3, PD5A 1–2
- register of claims P5 1–2
- service P6 3–4, 11, PD6A 2–3
- sittings PD39B 1–2
- special directions PD27 6
- staff P2 4
- standard directions PD27 5
- statements in court PD53 4
- statements of case P17 1–2, PD17 1–2
- transfers PD72 2
- Welsh language use WPD 1–4
- see also* **Administrative Court**
- see also* **Commercial Court**
- see also* **contempt of court**
- see also* **County courts**
- see also* **court documents**
- see also* **Court of Appeal**
- see also* **court officers**
- see also* **European Court**
- see also* **foreign courts**
- see also* **High Court**
- see also* **Magistrates' Courts**
- see also* **Mercantile Courts**
- see also* **orders**
- see also* **payments into court**
- see also* **payments out of court**
- see also* **Royal Courts of Justice**
- see also* **Supreme Court**
- see also* **Technology and Construction Court (TCC)**
- see also* **transfer of cases**
- Courts Act 2003 PD70 2, S1 Or17 1, 1, 2–3
- Courts and Legal Services Act 1990 P6 2–3, P27 5, P43 2, 2, PD43–48 26, PD52 47
- credibility
 - evidence P33 2–3
- credit *see* **Consumer Credit Act 1974**
- credit cards PD7E 2
- creditors
 - administration orders S2 Or39 1, 3–4
 - notices of objection S2 Or39 2, 3
 - application for summoning of meetings PD49A 6–7
 - enforcement of judgments/orders S2 Or25 1
 - to rank equally S2 Or39 5–6

- subsequent proof S2 Or39 3–4
- warrants of execution S2 Or26 3–4
- see also* **judgment creditors**
- Crime and Disorder Act 1988 PD2B 4, P65 2–3, 8–10, PD65 5–6
- Criminal Defence Service (Financial Eligibility) Regulations 2006 PD54C 1
- Criminal Injuries Compensation Authority P21 6
- Criminal Justice Act 1988 S1 Or115 7–8, S1 PD115 1–11
- Criminal Justice and Police Act (CJPA) 2001 PD49A 1, 2, 7, A4W 4, 14, A4WEA 4, 15
- Criminal Justice (Confiscation) (Northern Ireland) Order 1990 S1 Or115 1, 7
- Criminal Justice (International Co-operation) Act 1990 PD8A 4, S1 Or115 1–7
 - interpretations S1 Or115 1
- Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 PD8A 4
 - acquittals P77 2
- criminal proceedings S1 Or79 1–3
 - applications to stay claim PD23A 6
 - bail S1 Or79 1–3
 - confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 1–13
 - devolution issues DIPD 10–11, DIPDw 10
 - Director of Public Prosecutions S1 Or79 1
 - estreat of recognizances S1 Or79 1
 - Extradition Act 1989 S1 Or79 3
 - financial eligibility for a representation order PD54C 1
 - harassment claims P65 10
 - High Court S1 Or79 2–3
 - House of Lords S1 Or79 2–3
 - Official Solicitor S1 Or79 1–2
 - quashing orders S1 Or54 2–3, Or79 2–3
 - restraint orders S1 PD115 1–11
- cross-examination G *def* 1
 - of deponents PD2B 3, 5
 - evidence P32 1–2, 3
 - of experts PD35 2
 - witness P32 3, P33 2
- cross-judgments S2 Or22 2–3
- Crown Court
 - appeals
 - case stated PD52 31–32
 - devolution issue appeals DIPD 11, DIPDw 11
 - bail S1 Or79 1–3
- Crown Office
 - register of orders S1 Or115 6
- Crown proceedings P66 *def* 1, 1–3, PD66 1–4
 - action on behalf of Crown P66 1
 - addresses for service PD66 4
 - authorised government departments PD66 4
 - claim forms P16 1
 - counterclaims P66 2
 - default judgments P12 3
 - enforcement against P66 2
 - human rights PD19A 2–4
 - money due from Crown P66 2–3
 - service P6 6–7, PD66 1
 - summary judgments P24 2
 - transfer of P30 2, PD66 1
 - venue disputes PD66 2–3
- Crown Proceedings Act 1947 P66 1, PD66 1–4

Crown Proceedings Act 1947 continued

- default judgments P12 3
- devolution issues DIPD 8, DIPDw 8
- human rights PD19A 2–4
- judicial review PD54A 3
 - service P6 6–7
- currencies other than sterling CRPD 2–3
- custody
 - Admiralty claims, applications PD61 3, PD61 ADM4 16–18, ADM5 18–20
 - discharge S2 Or29 3
 - imprisonment of debtors S2 Or28 3–4
 - taking of recognizances P65 5
- customer information orders CRPD 10
- cut-off dates PD19B 4
- damages P41 *def* 1, 1–4, PD41A 1–4, PAP/HD *def* 11, G 1
 - assessment of PD2B 4–5, PD8B 2, PD26 9
 - costs PD26 10
 - County Court PD2B 4–5
 - disposal hearings PD26 10
 - High Court PD2B 2
 - jurisdiction PD26 10
- awards P41 2–4
- case files PD41A 1–2
- disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 8
- housing disrepair PAP/HD 14–18, 28
- interpleader proceedings S2 Or33 2
- percentage increases in fees P45 11–12
- provisional P41 1–2, PD41A 1–4
- special PAP/PIC 7, 8, PAP/DIS 8, PAP/HD *def* 12, 28
- road traffic accident claims PD8B 1–6, P36 1–2, 9–11, P45 16–22, PAP/RTA 1–17
 - see also* **periodical payments**
 - see also* **personal injury claims**

Damages Act 1996 P36 3–4, P41 2–4, PD41B 1–2

Damages (Variation of Periodical Payments) Order 2004 PD41B 2

data sampling PD31B 1

data transmission PD5B 3

databases

- HUDOC PD39A 6
- rights PD63 7

dates

- of birth of defendants P12 2, PD12 2, PD16 6
- ceasing of bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 15
- for compliance P2 5
- cut-off PD19B 4
- discontinuance PD39A 4
- expiry PD56 3
- extension PD56 3, IPD 10
- fixed P7 3–4
- hear-by PD52 27
- hearing PD52 28–29, PD55B 7, P65 7, P76 3, 5, IPD 14
- orders fixing date for possession PD55A 6–7
- possession claims online PD55B 1
- possession hearings P55 3, PD55A 5–6
- trial PD3D 3, P28 2, P29 3
- of transfer PD30 1

debit cards PD7E 2

debtors

- address change S2 Or39 6
- bankruptcy S2 Or26 3
- discharge S2 Or28 4–5
- enforcement S2 Or25 1, Or28 2, F N316 251–252
- failure to comply S2 Or27 3–4
- imprisonment of S2 Or28 3–4
- judgment debtor S2 Or25 1
- payments S2 Or28 3–4, 4
 - in default of S2 Or39 4–5
- questioning F N316 251–252
- warrants of execution S2 Or26 3

Debtors Act 1869 PD70 1, S1 Or45 2–3, S2 Or29 1

Debtors Act 1878 PD70 1, S2 Or29 1

debts

- attachment PD72 2
- interest PD40A 4, PD70 3
- payment PD70 4
- petitions S1 41
- pre-action conduct PAP/PAC 10–11
- road traffic P75 1–5, PD75 1–4
- third party debt orders P72 1–5, PD72 1, F N349 257–258
 - see also* **attachment of earnings**
 - see also* **charging orders**
 - see also* **debtors**
 - see also* **receivers**

deceased parties P19 6

decisions

- final PD52 *def* 5
- reconsideration P76 12–13
- without hearing P54 4, 5

declarations

- Admiralty claims PD61 ADM5 18–20
- dividends S2 Or39 5
- statutory PD75 3–4
 - see also* **affidavits**
 - see also* **affirmations**

declaratory judgment P40 6

decree nisi of divorce PD52 34 36–37

decryption rights PD63 7

deduction of benefits and lump sum payments P36 8–9, 11

deeds

- enrolment of PD5A 5–8, 7
- preparation under order PD40B 1–2

Deeds of Arrangement Act 1914 PD8A 4, 9–10

deemed orders for costs P44 9

deemed to be served P6 8, 12–13, PD6A 3–4, PD55B 4

Defamation Act 1952 PD53 4

Defamation Act 1996 P24 1, P53 1, PD53 2–4

defamation claims P53 1, PD53 1–4, PAP/DEF 1–4

- alternative dispute resolution PAP/DEF 3–4
- costs PAP/DEF 3, PD51D 1–4
- defendant's response PAP/DEF 3
- letters of claim PAP/DEF 3
- offer of amends PD53 2–3
- open court statements PD53 4
- powers of court PD53 2–3
- pre-action conduct PAP/PAC 1–4, 5–6, 12
- ruling on meaning PD53 3
- sources of information P53 1

- defamation claims continued*
 - statements of case PD16 1, PD53 1–2
 - summary disposal P53 1, PD53 3–4
 - transitional provision PD53 4
- Defamation Proceedings Costs Management Scheme PD51D 1–4
- default costs certificate PD43–48 51, F N255CC 113–117
 - fixed costs PD43–48 39
 - setting aside P47 5–6
- default judgment P12 *def* 1–6, PD12 1–3
 - acknowledgment of service P40 4
 - additional claims P20 2, 4
 - Admiralty P61 4, 7–8, PD61 ADM13 28
 - against
 - more than one defendant P12 4
 - State PD12 3, P40 4
 - applications P12 4–6, PD12 1–3, PD61 ADM13 28
 - automatic directions/discovery PD51A 2
 - Commercial Court P58 3, PD58 2
 - conditions to be satisfied P12 1–2
 - costs only P12 4
 - deciding/amount value P12 4
 - demotion claims P65 8
 - diplomatic immunity P12 5
 - European orders for payment P78 3–4
 - evidence PD12 2–3
 - interest P12 3–4
 - Mercantile Courts P59 2–3, PD59 2
 - obtaining P12 2–3, PD12 1–2
 - procedure P12 2–3, 4
 - provisional damages PD41A 2–3
 - by request P12 3, PD12 2, F N227
 - setting aside P13 1–2
 - supplementary provisions P12 5–6
 - varying P13 1–2
- defect PAP/HD *def* 11
- defective accounts PD49A 3
- Defective Premises Act 1972 PAP/HD 2
- defence
 - acknowledgment of P20 4, P57 2, PD61 ADM13 28
 - additional claims P20 4, 5, PD20 2
 - Admiralty limitation claims PD61 ADM16A 34
 - amount claimed paid P15 2–3
 - assured shorthold tenancies/accelerated possession
 - P55 7, F N7D, F N11B
 - failure to file P57 5, P65 7
 - filing and service PD7C 3, P11 1–2, P20 5, PD55B 4, 4, P65 7, 9
 - forms P7 3, F N11–11R, F N11D
 - mortgaged residential premises F N11M
 - non-money and return of goods claim form F N9D Part 8 P15 1
 - payments into court P37 1
 - personal injury claims PD16 6–7
 - possession claims online PD55B 4, 4
 - reply P15 1–3, PD15 1–2, P16 4
 - to admission F N225 75
 - attachment of earnings S2 Or27 2
 - Commercial Court P58 3
 - to counterclaims PD20 2
 - interpleader claims S2 Or33 1, 3
 - Mercantile Courts P59 2–3
 - patents P63 3–4, 7
 - TCC P60 2
 - rented residential premises F N11R 305–311
 - service on P7 2
 - set-off P16 4, P66 2
 - statements of case P16 3–4
 - statements of truth PD15 1, PD16 6
 - striking out P3 6–7
 - of tender PD36B 2, P37 1, PD37 1, G 1
 - time limits P15 1–2, 2
 - see also counterclaims*
 - see also defendants*
- Defence Contracts Act 1958 P63 3
- defendants P2 *def* 3
 - acknowledgment P10 1–2, PAP/CED 3
 - addition or substitution of PD19A 2
 - and additional claims PD20 3
 - alternative procedure P8 3–4
 - anti-social behaviour proceedings P65 3, 9
 - assault by PD65 4
 - claim for contribution/indemnity P20 2–3
 - conduct of P55 4, P65 10
 - construction and engineering disputes PAP/CED 3–4
 - costs DPD 12
 - date of birth P12 2, PD12 2, PD16 6
 - defamation claims PAP/DEF 3
 - default judgments P12 4
 - defence of tender before claim PD36B 2, P37 1, PD37 1, G 1
 - demotion claims PD65 4
 - disputing court's jurisdiction P11 1–2
 - disqualification of directors DPD 12
 - guidance notes DPD N500B 24, N501B 30
 - failure to comply with injunctions PD65 1–2
 - forfeiture of lease F N7B 205–206
 - grounds of opposition PD56 5
 - home court P2 *def* 3
 - injunctions against PD65 5
 - interim payments P25 5
 - landlord and tenant claims PD56 7, 9, 9
 - leases F N5A 193–194, F N7B 205
 - mortgage claims F N7 201–202, F N11M 213–218
 - multiple P19 2–4, P25 5
 - names of PD10 2
 - offers to settle P36 3, 7
 - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 6
 - points of dispute PD43–48 SCP G 101–103
 - possession claims P55 4, F N7A 203–205, F N11R 305–311
 - online PD55B 2, 4, 4
 - proceedings relating to solicitors P67 2–3
 - quashing an acquittal P77 3
 - response P55 4, 9, P65 7, PAP/CED 3–4, PAP/DIS 6–8
 - European small claims procedure P78 6
 - service on P7 3, P65 3, PD65 6
 - suspension of warrants PD55B 6–7
 - tenancies PD56 3–4, 5
 - see also counterclaims*
- definition P2 2–3
- delays

- delays continued*
 - in filing appellants' notices PD52 10
 - in making additional claims PD20 1
 - in taking accounts PD40A 2
- delivery
 - warrants of S2 Or26 1–6
- delivery-up
 - articles/documents PD25A 15–16
 - orders PD25A 6
 - trade marks PD63 9
- demoted tenancies PD2B 4–5, P55 2, PD55A 4, P65 2–3, 6–8
 - claim form F N6
 - proceedings PD65 5
- demotion claims PD2B 4–5, PD26 6–7, 7, P55 2, PD55A 2, P65 6–8, PD65 3–5
 - alternative to possession PD26 7, P65 7, PD65 3
 - costs P45 3–4, 4–5
 - defence form PD65 3, F N11D
 - notes for defendants F N7D
 - particulars of claim F N122
- Dentists Act 1984 PD52 35, 44
- dependants P57 6–7
- deponents PD32 1, P34 *def* 3–4
 - evidence PD32 1, P34 3–4
 - cross-examination PD2B 3, 5
 - examination before the hearing F N21 99–100
 - inability to read or sign documents PD32 3, 10
 - see also* **depositions**
 - see also* **witnesses**
- depositions PD34A 1
 - designated court PD34A *def* 6, 33
 - EU Member States P34 8–9, PD34A 5–8, 10
 - evidence P34 3–4, 7
 - foreign courts P34 7
 - mesothelioma claims PD3D 3
 - objections to questions PD34A 3
 - person is out of jurisdiction P34 5
 - restrictions on subsequent use P34 4–5
 - signing PD34A 3–4
 - taken abroad for use in England/Wales PD34A 4
 - taken in England and Wales for use in
 - courts abroad PD34A 5–7
 - England and Wales PD34A 2–4
 - translations PD34A 4–5, 7
 - Treasury Solicitor PD34A 5, 7
 - use at a hearing P34 4
 - where Taking of Evidence Regulation is not applicable PD34A 4–5
 - see also* **witnesses**
- Deputy Masters PD52 26–27
- derivative claims PD19C 1–2
 - application for permission P19 8–9
 - applications for order delaying notice PD19C 1
 - arising in the course of other proceedings P19 9
 - claim form PD19C 1
 - costs P19 10
 - discontinuance P19 10, PD19C 2
 - early intervention by company PD19C 1–2
 - form to be sent PD19C 1
 - hearing of applications PD19C 2
- other bodies corporate P19 9
- scope of application of the Rules PD19C 1
- starting claim P19 7
- taking over of claims P19 9
- trade unions P19 9
- transitional provisions PD19C 2
- design rights P63 2, PD63 7
- designated civil judges PD3C 2, 2, 3, 4, 5, PD43–48 34, 46, PD52 21
- designated courts
 - definition PD34A 6, 33
- designs
 - EC regulation P63 2, PD63 6, P74 9
 - registered P63 1–8
- Destination of Appeals Order PD43–48 60, PD52 6
- detailed assessment P43 *def* 2, PD43–48 *def* 5, 45–62, P47 1–10
 - appeals PD43–48 45, 60, P47 2, 10
 - assisted persons PD43–48 52–53
 - authorised court officers PD43–48 45–46
- certificates PD43–48 51
 - default costs PD43–48 51–52
 - final costs PD43–48 56–57, P47 7–8, F N256HC–256CC 119–121
 - interim PD43–48 55–56, P47 7, F N257 123
- children P21 5
- clients PD43–48 68, 69–71, P48 5–6
- commencement PD43–48 47–49, P47 3–4
- Community Legal Service Fund PD43–48 52–53, 57–58, P47 8, F N5B, F N7
- costs
 - agreed PD43–48 50–51
 - for civil recovery PD43–48 62, CRPD 6
 - estimates PD43–48 12–13
 - fixed P45 9
 - payable by one party to another P47 3–7
- document giving the right to PD43–48 53–54
- forms PD43–48 57, 57, 59, F N258A 126, F N258B 183, F N258C 185
- hearings PD43–48 52–55, P47 6–7, F N258 125, F N258C 185
- liability for costs PD43–48 59, PD43–48 SCP B 81–83, P47 9
- litigants in person PD43–48 66–67
- non-CLS-funded PD43–48 58–59, P47 8–9, F N258B 183
- non-service PD43–48 49–50, P47 4–5
- Notice of Commencement PD43–48 48
- offers to settle without prejudice PD43–48 60, P47 9–10
- optional reply PD43–48 52
- points of dispute PD43–48 49–50, P47 4–5
- procedure PD43–48 19, 27, 50–51, 69–71, P44 6, P48 6
- proceedings PD43–48 58–59, PD67 2
- protected parties P21 5
- relevant person PD43–48 *def* 48–49
- reply PD43–48 52
- returning officers' accounts PD8A 13
- solicitors PD43–48 68, 69–71, PD43–48 SCP M 111, P48 5–6
- stay of PD43–48 45
- time limits PD43–48 49

detailed assessment continued

timing PD43–48 45, P47 2
venue for proceedings PD43–48 46, P47 2–3
see also **bills of costs**
see also **costs**
detained cash investigations CRPD 1, 7–8
detention of goods P40 5
determination
 applications P54 10–13, S2 Or27 5
 quashing of an acquittal P77 4–5
 devolution issues DIPD 3, DIPDw 3–4
 payments are earnings S2 Or27 5
 proceedings PD43–48 33–36
 rates of payment P14 7
 statutory review P54 10–13
 venue for F N464, F N465
devolution issues DIPD *def* 1, 1–17, DIPDw *def* 1, 1–17
 appeals DIPD 11, DIPDw 10–11
 Attorney General DIPD 3–6, 12–14, DIPDw 4–6, 12–14
 civil proceedings DIPD 10–11, DIPDw 9–10
 County Courts DIPD 9–10, DIPDw 8–10
 Court of Appeal DIPD 11, DIPDw 10–11
 criminal proceedings DIPD 10–11, DIPDw 10
 Crown Court DIPD 11, DIPDw 11
 Crown Proceedings Act 1947 DIPD 8, DIPDw 8
 determination DIPD 3, DIPDw 3–4
 directions DIPD 3–11, DIPDw 3–10
 family proceedings DIPD 9–10, DIPDw 8–9
 High Court DIPD 9–10, DIPDw 8–10
 judicial committee DIPD 5, DIPDw 5–6
 judicial review PD54A 1–9, DIPD 8–9, DIPDw 8
 legislation DIPD 1–3, DIPDw 1–3
 Magistrates' Court DIPD 9–10, 10, DIPDw 8 10
 National Assembly for Wales DIPD *def* 1, 5, 12–14,
 DIPDw *def* 1, 5–6, 12–14
 Attorney General DIPD *def* 1, 3–5, 12–14, DIPDw *def* 1,
 4–5, 12–14
 powers of court DIPD 8, DIPDw 8
 proceedings DIPD 3–11, DIPDw 3–10
 raising issues DIPD 3, DIPDw 3
 references DIPD 5–8, 12–16, DIPDw 6–8, 12–16
 skeleton DIPD 12–16, DIPDw 12–16
 scope DIPD 1, DIPDw 1
 tribunals DIPD 15, DIPDw 15
 Welsh language DIPD 8, DIPDw 8
Diplomatic agents P12 6–10
diplomatic immunity P12 4–5
Diplomatic Privileges Act 1964 P12 4–5
directions
 administration orders S2 Or39 3
 allocation PD28 2–4, PD29 3–5
 appeals PD52 28
 automatic PD51A 2–3
 case management PD20 2, PD27 1
 court's power to add, vary or revoke P27 3
 devolution issues DIPD 3–8, DIPDw 3–8
 disclosure of documents PD28 8
 expert evidence PD28 8–9, 10, P35 4, PD35 5
 failure to comply with PD28 5, PD29 7–8, P76 12
 fast track P28 1–2, 2, PD28 8
 financial restrictions proceedings

 application for reconsideration of direction P79 12
 case management directions P79 4
 directions hearing date P79 3
 failure to comply with directions P79 11
for hearings P76 5, 8
on listing PD28 6, PD29 9
multi-track PD29 3–5, 6–7, 9
parentage tests PD23B 1–2
pre-trial check list PD28 10–11
receivers PD69 2
requests for P76 9, PD64B 1–4
 information PD28 8, 10
sale of land PD40D 1–2
small claims track PD27 5
special PD27 6
standard PD27 5
trust administration PD64A 2, PD64B 1–4
variation of P27 3, PD28 4, PD29 6–7
as to venue F N464, F N465
witnesses of fact PD28 8
Director of Competition Policy Co-ordination PD52 40,
 COMPPD 1
Director of Public Prosecutions S1 Or79 1
directors
 enforcement of liabilities PD49A 3
 right to protest against removal PD49A 3
 see also **disqualification of directors**
directors' report PD49A 3
Disability Discrimination Act 1995 PRDPD 1–3, PAP/RA
 2
 admissibility of evidence PRDPD 1–2
 claims PRDPD 1
 persons excluded from certain proceedings PRDPD 2–3
 variation of terms of contract PRDPD 3
disability of parties or witnesses P30 2
Disability Rights Commission Act 1999 PRDPD 1–3
 expenses of Commission PRDPD 3
disbursements PD43–48 10, 40, PD43–48 SCP F 101,
 P45 8
discharge of bankrupts IPD 13
discharge of debtors S2 Or28 4–5
discharge of orders
 attachment of earnings S2 Or27 5–6, Or39 5
 charging P73 4, S1 Or115 3
 civil restraint PD3C 1, 2, 4
 confiscation order S1 Or115 5–6
 contempt of court S1 Or52 3–4
 freezing injunctions PD25A 10
 receivers P69 4
 registered S1 Or115 7
 restraint S1 Or115 3, 10
 search orders PD25A 17
 serious crime prevention P77 2, PD77 1–2
 stop notices P73 7
 stop orders P73 6
 Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 10
discharge of persons in custody S2 Or29 3
discharge of warrants A4W 4, 14, 22, A4WEA 4, 15
disciplinary provisions S2 Or34 1–2
disclosure P31 *def* 1, 1–7, PD31A 1–4, PAP/HD *def* 11
 copies P31 3

disclosure continued

- confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 5–6
- continuation of duty P31 4
- court's powers P31 6
- Crown proceedings P66 1
- data PD31B 1, 5–6
- directions PD28 8
- disclosure statements PD31A 2, 4–5, PD32 8–9
- electronic PD31A 1, PD31B 1–12
- expert evidence P35 3–4, 4
- failure to disclose P31 7, P35 4
- false statements P31 7, PD31A 4–3
- fast track PD28 8, PAP/PIC 10–14
- financial restrictions proceedings P79 8–9
- housing disrepair claims PAP/HD 9–10
- interim payments, restriction P25 6
- interpleader proceedings S1 Or17 4
- inspection P31 4, 5, 6–7
- items retained PD25A 19
- list PD31A 2, F N265 99–106
- modification of rules P76 9–10
- orders P31 6, CRPD 9–10
- Part 36 offers/payments P36 7
- in party's control P31 3
- patents P63 4, 8, PD63 4
- penalties PD32 8–9
- person not party P31 6
- personal injury claims PAP/PIC 2–3, 4, 6–7, 8, 10–14
 - before proceedings P31 5–6, PAP/PAC 5
 - of protected information PD49A 3
 - against public interest P76 2, 11, 12
 - restrictions P25 6, P36 7
 - right of inspection P31 1–2, 5
 - scope P31 1
 - search P31 3, PD31A 1
 - ships' papers P58 4
 - specific P31 4, PD31A 3
 - in stages P31 4
 - standard P31 2, 3–4, PAP/PIC 10–14, F N265 1
 - statements PD31A 5–4
 - statements of case P31 4–5
 - subsequent use of P31 7
 - withholding P31 6–7, PD31A 4–3
- discontinuance P38 1–3
 - derivative claims P19 10, PD19C 2
 - partly discontinued proceedings P38 3
 - probate claims P57 5
 - scope P38 1
 - trial date fixed PD39A 4, F N279
- discovery, automatic PD51A 2–3
- discretion
 - costs PD43–48 15–17, P44 2–3
 - venue P2 4
- discrimination proceedings PRDPD 1–3, PREPD 1
 - admissibility of evidence PRDPD 1–2
 - assessors PRDPD 1–2
 - claims PRDPD 1–3
 - exclusion of persons PRDPD 2–3
 - expenses PRDPD 3
 - variation of terms of contract PRDPD 3
 - see also* **equality**

- discussions PAP/PAC 5, PAP/DEF 4, PAP/PIC 4–5, PAP/RCD 9–10, PAP/PN 5, PAP/JRV 1–2, PAP/DIS 3, PAP/HD 7–8
 - between experts P35 4, PD35 3–4, 5
- disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 1–14
 - acknowledgements PAP/DIS 6–8
 - applications PAP/DIS 12
 - communication PAP/DIS 5
 - damages PAP/DIS 8
 - experts PAP/DIS 8–9
 - guidance notes PAP/DIS 2
 - letter of claim PAP/DIS 5–6, 14
 - letter requesting records PAP/DIS 11
 - limitation PAP/DIS 10
 - obtaining records PAP/DIS 4–5, 11
 - openness PAP/DIS 3–4
 - Part 36 offers/settlements PAP/DIS 9
 - pre-action conduct PAP/PAC 1–4, 5–6, 12
 - records PAP/DIS 4–5, 11
 - resolution PAP/DIS 9–10
 - responses PAP/DIS 6–8
 - scope PAP/DIS 2
 - special damages PAP/DIS 8
 - timeliness PAP/DIS 3–4
 - see also* **employers**, liability claims
 - see also* **personal injury claims**
- disks
 - Points of Dispute PD43–48 50
- dismissal
 - additional claims PD20 2
 - appeals P52 5
 - applications without merit P3 2, PD3C 1, 3, 4, P23 3–4
 - automatic PD3A 1–2
 - probate claims P57 5
- disobedient parties S1 Or45 4 *see also* **vexatious litigants**
- disposal of assets S1 PD115 4
- disposal of claims PD24 1–3
 - defamation P53 1, PD53 3–4
 - hearings P24 2–3, PD24 2, PD26 10
 - without hearings P27 4
- disputes
 - about costs PD43–48 12–13
 - employer–employee P45 12–13
 - investment P62 10–11
 - jurisdiction of court P11 1–2, P58 2, P59 2
 - points of dispute PD43–48 49, 55, PD43–48 SCP G 101–103, P47 4–5
 - road traffic accidents PD8A 1–17, P14 2–3, P45 10, PAP/RTA 1–17
- disqualification of directors DPD 1–18
 - acknowledgment of service DPD 4–5, 13–14
 - forms DPD N502 30–32, N503 32–34
 - appeals DPD 16
 - applications DPD 2–16, DPD N500–501B 18–30
 - case management DPD 6–7, 14–15
 - claim forms DPD 3–4, 4, 13, DPD N500 18–22, N501 24–28
 - commencement DPD 2–3
 - company directors DPD 1
 - Company Directors Disqualification Act 1986 DPD 1–18

disqualification of directors continued

- costs DPD 12
- evidence DPD 5–6, 11, 14
- headings DPD 3, 10–11, 12
- hearings DPD 6, 14–15
- information DPD 9–10
- multi-track DPD 2, 7
- notes for claimants and defendants DPD N500A–500B 22–24, N501A–501B 28–30
- orders DPD *def* 1, 9, 16
- permission DPD 9, 10–11
- proceedings DPD 12
- provisions DPD 10
- service DPD 4, 11
- summary procedure DPD 8–9
- trials DPD 7–8, 15–16
- undertakings DPD *def* 1, 11, 12, 12–16
- disrepair *see* **housing disrepair**
- distribution
 - accounts and inquiries PD40A 2
 - of business PD2B 5, IPD 3–4, 5
- district judges
 - accounts and enquiries PD40A 3
 - administration orders S2 Or39 1
 - appeals PD52 1–6, 11, 21
 - bankruptcy hearings IPD 14
 - Chancery proceedings PD2B 2–3
 - civil restraint orders PD3C 3, 5
 - damages PD2B 2
 - default judgments P12 3
 - distribution of business PD2B 5
 - interim remedies PD2B 1–2
 - interpleader proceedings S2 Or33 1–2
 - jurisdiction PD2B 1–5, PD26 10
 - orders protecting S2 Or33 1
 - powers P2 3
 - pre-trial orders PD2B 1–2
 - Solicitors Act 1974 P67 2, PD67 2
 - trials PD2B 2
- District Registries PD3C 3, 5, PD52 1–6, P62 6, PD66 1, IPD 19, DPD 18
- office hours PD2A 1
- dividends
 - declaration S2 Or39 5
- Divisional Court S1 Or52 1–2, Or64 1, Or79 3
- divisions
 - transfer between P30 3
- divorce
 - appeals PD52 34, 36–37
- document keys PD5C 1, 2, 5
- documents
 - for additional claims PD20 4
 - addresses for lodging IPD 19
 - appeals PD52 11–12, 12, 16, 18, 23, 32, IPD 19
 - arbitration claim records PD62 2
 - binding PD52 26
 - bundles PD28 11, PD32 8, PD39A 3–4, PD52 11–12, PD54A 2, 5
 - core bundles PD52 25–26
 - disposal of PD52 29
 - case files PD41A 1–2

- certificates of service PD52 15
- Competition Act 1998 A4W 2
 - confidentiality A4W 1–2, 13–14, 21–22
- court documents P5 1–4, PD5A 1–8
 - financial restrictions proceedings P79 12
- delivery up PD25A 15–16
- for detailed assessment hearings PD43–48 63
- duplication PD52 25
- enrolment of PD5A 5–6, 7
- Enterprise Act 2002 A4WEA 1–2
 - confidentiality A4WEA 1, 14–15
 - retention and copying of seized documents A4WEA 14
- evidence PD32 4–5, P76 9–10
 - notice to admit or produce P32 5
- exchange service(DX) PD6A 1
- exhibits PD32 4–5
- filing PD8B 2–3, PD28 10, 10–11, PD52 11–12, 24–25, 29
- format and presentation PD52 25–26
- impounded P39 2
- insolvency appeals IPD 19
- inspection P31 1, 4, 5, 6–7, 7, PD31A 4–3, PD49A 4
 - electronic documents PD31B 10, 11
- lists of PD5A 2
- new PD52 26
- non-service P6 10
- notice to prove F N268 129
- notice of return form N216 PD4 6
- original PD52 29
- pagination PD52 25
- personal injury claims PAP/PIC 6–7
- pre-trial check list, filing PD28 10, 10–11
- preparation under an order PD40B 1–2
- preservation PD41A 1
 - electronic documents PD31B 2, 10
- right to detailed assessment PD43–48 53–54
- to be sealed P2 4
- scanning of PD5C 9
- signature by mechanical means PD5A 1
- skeleton arguments P52 12–13
- specimen lists PAP/PIC 6–7, 10–14
- statements of truth PD5B 4, P22 1–2, PD22 1–2
- statutory review P54 10
- supply to new parties PD5A 1
- telephone hearings PD23A 2, 4
- title PD49A 2
- traffic enforcement P75 2–3
- translation PD52 25–26
- verification P22 1–2, PD22 1
- see also* **disclosure**
- see also* **electronic documents**
- see also* **service**
- domestic freezing order certificates S1 Or115 8–9, 9, 10, 10, S1 PD115 3, 11
- domicile P12 *def* 6
- donations, unauthorised PD49A 3
- draft judgments PD40E 1–2
- draft orders
 - insolvency proceedings IPD PDIP3–4 32–34
 - civil recovery proceedings CRPD 4

- drawing up judgments/orders P40 2, PD40B 1, PD67 2
- drinking banning orders PD2B 4, P65 2, 11–12, PD65 6
- Drug Trafficking Act 1994 PD8A 4, S1 Or115 1–7, S1 PD115 1–11
 - interpretation S1 Or115 1
- duration of restraint orders S1 PD115 3
 - civil PD3C 3, 5
- duties
 - of courts P1 1–2
 - disclosure P31 3, 4
 - of experts PD35 5
 - of parties P1 1
 - recovery PD7D 1–2
 - restriction of expert evidence P35 1
 - of search P31 3
 - of solicitors P42 1–2, PD43–48 15, P44 2
- duties, taxes and penalties P66 2
- Dwelling Houses (Execution of Possession Orders by Mortgagees) Regulations 2010 S2 Or26 5
- DX (document exchange) PD6A 1
- e-mails PD5B 1–2, 2, 2, 3, PD5C 2, PD52 24
 - costs PD43–48 8
 - disclosure PD31A 1
 - requests for further information PD18 2
- early issue PAP/PIC 3–4
- early neutral evaluation PAP/PAC 5, PAP/DEF 4, PAP/PIC 4–5, PAP/RCD 9–10, PAP/PN 5, PAP/JRV 1–2, PAP/DIS 3, PAP/HD 7–8
- early notification
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 2–4, 8–9, 14
 - flowchart PAP/HD 26
 - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 3
- earnings *see* **attachment of earnings**
- EC *see* **European Community**
- ECSC Treaty P74 9
- Education (Student Loans) (Repayment) Regulations 2000 PD7D 1
- EEA *see* **European Economic Area**
- EEOs *see* **European enforcement orders**
- electronic documents
 - applications PD55B 5–6
 - disclosure P31 7, PD31A 1, PD31B 1–7
 - automated searches PD31B 5, 9
 - case management PD31B 3
 - databases of PD31B 8–9
 - Disclosure Data PD31B 5–6
 - discussion between parties PD31B 2–3
 - Electronic Document Questionnaires P31 7, PD31B 1, 3, 8
 - electronic copies of disclosed documents PD31B 6
 - failure of parties to reach agreement PD31B 3–4
 - general principles PD31B 2
 - inspection PD31B 10, 11
 - keyword searches PD31B 1, 5, 9
 - lists of documents PD31B 5
 - metadata PD31B 1, 5
 - preservation of documents PD31B 2, 10
 - purpose, scope and interpretation PD31B 1
 - reasonable search PD31B 4
 - case records PD55B 7
 - claim forms PD5C 10
 - databases of PD31B 8–9
 - e-mails PD5B 1–2, 3, PD31A 1, PD43–48 8
 - fax machines PD5A 4
 - filing PD5C 1–3, 5, 7–8
 - forms/issue P7 4, PD52 24, P55 5–6
 - possession claims P55 5–6
 - online PD55B 1–7
 - service by electronic means P6 12, PD6A 1–2
 - transmission PD5B 1–2, 3–4, PD52 24, P75 2–3
- electronic images PD31B 1
- Electronic Working scheme PD5C 1–23
 - allocation and case management PD5C 7–8
 - applications in proceedings PD5C 7
 - fees PD5C 3
 - forms PD5C 3–4, 10
 - inspecting the case record PD5C 6–7
 - issue of warrant PD5C 6
 - public kiosk service PD5C 8–9
 - request for judgement PD5C 6
 - response PD5C 5
 - scanning paper documents PD5C 9
 - scope PD5C 4
 - security PD5C 3
 - signature PD5C 6
 - starting a claim PD5C 4–5
 - statement of truth PD5C 6
 - transfer of proceedings PD5C 8
 - trial bundles PD5C 8
- employees P45 *def* 12
 - compensation applications P63 5, PD63 6
 - disease and injuries P45 12–13, 13–14
- employers
 - attachment of earnings S2 Or27 2
 - liability P45 12–13
 - disease claims PD43–48 41, P45 13–16
- Employers' Liability (Compulsory Insurance) Act 1969 P45 12, 13–14
- Employment Equality (Age) Regulations 2006 PRDPD 1–3
 - admissibility of evidence PRDPD 1–2
 - variation of terms of contract PRDPD 3
- Employment Equality (Religion or Belief) Regulations 2003 PRDPD 1–3, S2 Or115 1
 - admissibility of evidence PRDPD 1–2
 - variation of terms of contract PRDPD 3
- Employment Equality (Sexual Orientation) Regulations 2003 PRDPD 1–3, S2 Or115 1
 - admissibility of evidence PRDPD 1–2
 - variation of terms of contract PRDPD 3
- Employment Tribunals
 - application to enforce award PD70 2, F N471
- Employment Tribunals Act 1996 P5 2, PD52 34–36, 48, PD70 2
- enactments
 - compromises enforceable by P70 2–3, PD70 2–3
 - payments into court P37 1
 - proceedings P2 2
 - service PD6B 2
- endorsements
 - Commercial Registry PD58 7
- Energy Act 2008 PD8A 4, 14–15

enforcement

Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 S2 Or44 1
attendance of debtors S2 Or28 2
attendance of witnesses P34 4
awards P62 7–11, PD62 6, P70 2–3
 arbitration claims P62 7–11, PD62 6
 High Court PD70 2–3
 non-County/High Court P70 2–3, PD70 2–3
British Islands orders S1 Or115 11
certificates PD74B 1
charging orders PD55A 5, P73 4, PD73 1–2
committal S2 Or27 6
compromises P70 2–3, PD70 2–3
confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 7
county courts PD70 1–2, P74 7
Courts Act 2003 PD70 2, S1 Or17 1, 1, S2 Or16 1
creditors S2 Or25 1
Crown proceedings P66 2
debtors S2 Or25 1, Or28 2
in different jurisdictions P74 1–12, PD74A 1–6
 County Court P74 7
 Euratom inspection orders P74 11
 Euratom treaties P74 9
 European Community judgments P74 9–11, PD74A 6
 European enforcement orders (EEO) P74 2, 11–12,
 PD74B 1–3
 foreign court judgments P74 3–7
 High Court judgments P74 7, PD74A 1–2
 out of jurisdiction PD6B 2
 UK judgments in UK P74 7–9
directors' liabilities PD49A 3
European orders for payment P78 4, PD78 2
European small claims procedure P78 7, PD78 4
Family Law Act 1996 PD73 2
fixed costs P45 6–7
High Court PD70 3, P74 7, PD74A 1–2, S2 Or25 3
interim possession orders P55 10
International Criminal Court orders S1 Or115 12–13
judgment creditors/debtors P71 1–3, PD70 1–4, S2
 Or25 1
judgments/orders P71 1–3, PD70 1–4, S1 Or45 1–4, S2
 Or25 1–3
 agriculture S2 Or44 1
 confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 7, 11
 doing or abstaining from doing any act S1 Or45 2–3,
 S2 Or29 1–2
 against firms P70 1–3
 foreign courts P74 3–7, PD74A 1–2
 goods delivery S1 Or45 2
 money payment P70 1–3, PD70 1–4, S1 Or45 1
 against/by non-parties P70 2
 against partnerships PD70 3–4
 possession P55 10, PD55A 6–7, S1 Or45 1–2
 prerequisite S1 Or45 3–4
 receivers PD69 2
 registers/registration PD74A 1–2, F N293A
 Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 11
 traffic P75 1–5, PD75 1–4
Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 PD56 8
limitation PD74B 2
money judgments PD70 1–4, S1 Or45 1

officers PD70 *def* 2, S1 Or17 1, 1, S2 Or16 1
parties' description S2 Or25 1
payment of costs writs S1 Or47 1
refusal PD74B 2
takeovers PD49A 4
traffic P75 1–5, PD75 1–4
transfers P70 1–2, PD70 1, P75 4, S2 Or25 3
warrants S2 Or25 1–2
witnesses P34 4
engineering disputes *see* **construction and engineering
disputes**
enhancement PD43–48 9
Enrolment of Deeds (Change of Name) Regulations 1994
 PD5A 5–8, 7
entering premises
 warrants A4W 4–22, A4WEA 1–15
Enterprise Act 2002 PD30 2, A4W 14, A4WEA 1–15
 affidavits A4WEA 2
 application hearings A4WEA 3
 claim forms A4WEA 1–2
 confidentiality A4WEA 1, 14–15
 documents in support A4WEA 1–2
 legal advice A4WEA 13
 listing A4WEA 2–3
 list of items A4WEA 14
 privileged communications A4WEA 13–14
 self-incrimination A4WEA 13
 warrants A4WEA 1–15
 applications A4WEA 1
 contents A4WEA 1–2
 discharge/variation A4WEA 4, 15
 to enter premises A4WEA 12
 execution A4WEA 3–4
 expiry A4WEA 4
 explanatory notes A4WEA 12
Enterprise Act Order 2003 IPD 14
entitlement to VAT on costs PD43–48 9
environmental harm PD8A 4, 14–15
environmental health officers PAP/HD 7–8
Environmental Protection Act 1990 PAP/HD 2
environmental taxes PD7D 1
EOPs *see* **European orders for payment**
equality S2 Or115 1
 proceedings under enactments relating to PREPD 1–2
 see also **discrimination proceedings**
Equality Act 2006 PRDPD 1–3, PREPD 1, 2
 persons excluded from certain proceedings PRDPD 2–3
 variation of terms of contract PRDPD 3
Equality Act 2010 PREPD 1, 1–2
errors
 correction of P40 5, PD40B 2–3
 of procedure P3 7
ESCP *see* **European small claims procedure**
estate agents PD40D 2–3
estates P64 1–3, PD64A 1–4
 appointment of guardian P21 6
estimates
 costs PD43–48 11, PD43–48 SCP H 103–107
estreat of recognizances S1 Or79 1
Euratom inspection orders P74 11
Euratom Treaties P74 9

- European Commission PD52 41
 - competition law PD52 40–41, A4W 1, 2, 21–22, COMPPD 1–3
- European Communities (Enforcement of Community Judgments) Order 1972 P74 11
- European Communities (Lawyers' Practice) Regulations 2000 PD52 47
- European Communities (Recognition of Professional Qualifications) Regulations 2007 PD52 47
- European Community (EC)
 - applications P74 11
 - competition law claims P30 3
 - enforcement of judgments P74 9–11, PD74A 2–4, 6
 - in England and Wales P74 9–11
 - money judgments P74 10
 - order registration P74 10
 - suspension orders P74 11
- Office for Harmonisation in the Internal Market P63 2, PD63 6, 8–9
- patents PD63 6
- trade marks PD63 8–9
- European Community Treaty P30 3, PD52 34, 40, P74 9, A4W 21–22, COMPPD 1–3
- European companies PD49A 4–7
- European Convention on Human Rights P33 3–4, PD39A 1
 - committal applications S1 PD52 1, S2 PD29 1
 - fast track PD28 1
 - trial judgments PD40B 6
 - see also* **human rights**
 - see also* **Human Rights Act 1998**
- European Council Directives
 - enforcement of intellectual property rights (EC) 2004/48 P25 1–2
 - mutual assistance for the recovery of claims (EEC) 76/308 PD6B 2
- European Council Framework Decision 2003/577/JHA S1 PD115 11
- European Council (EC) Regulations
 - Competition Regulation (EC) No. 1/2003 PD52 40, A4W 14, 21–22, COMPPD 1
 - European companies (EC) No. 2157/2001 PD49A 1, 2, 4–7, PD52 54
 - European enforcement orders (EEO) (EC) No. 805/2004 P74 2, PD74B 1–3
 - European orders for payment (EOP) (EC) No. 1896/2006 P78 1, 2–5, PD78 1, 6
 - European small claims procedure (ESCP) (EC) No. 861/2007 P78 2, 5–8, PD78 2, 38
 - Judgments Regulation (EC) No. 44/2001 P6 14–15, 16, P74 2
 - Rome I Regulation (EC) No. 593/2008 PD74A 4
 - Service Regulation (EC) No. 1348/2000 P12 1–2
 - Service Regulation (EC) No. 1393/2007 P6 14–15, 19–20, 22–23, PD6B 13, P78 2, PD78 1, 3
 - Taking of Evidence Regulation (EC) No. 1206/ 2001 P34 8–9, PD34A 5–8, 10
 - trade marks and designs (EC) Nos 40/94 & 6/2002 P63 2, PD63 6, 8–9, P74 9
- European Court
 - Information Note PD68 2, 3, 7
 - preliminary rulings P68 1–2, PD68 1, 3, 7
 - references to P68 1, PD68 1–2
 - stay of proceedings P68 2
 - transmission to P68 2, PD68 1–2
- European Economic Area states
 - addresses for service P6 11
 - solicitors within jurisdiction of P6 4–5
- European enforcement orders (EEO) P74 *def* 11, 11–12, PD74B 1–3
- European orders for payment (EOP)
 - application for P78 2–3, PD78 1
 - completion PD78 1
 - rectification PD78 1
 - transfer of proceedings where application opposed P78 3
 - withdrawal P78 3
- default judgment P78 3–4
- enforcement P78 4, PD78 2
 - limitation on P78 4–5, PD78 2
 - refusal P78 4, PD78 2
 - stay of P78 4–5, PD78 2
- filing of documents other than application form PD78 1
- interpretation P78 2
- oral hearings PD78 1
- Regulation PD78 1
- review P78 4
- scope P78 1–2
- service PD78 1
- European Patent Convention PD63 5–6, 6
- European Patent Office P34 8, PD63 6
- European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004 PD52 50, 54
- European small claims procedure (ESCP)
 - allocation of claims P78 5, PD78 3
 - defendant's response P78 6
 - enforcement P78 7, PD78 4
 - limitation on P78 8, PD78 4–5
 - refusal P78 7–8, PD78 4
 - stay of P78 8, PD78 4–5
 - filing of claim form P78 5, PD78 2
 - filing of documents other than claim form PD78 3
 - inadequate/insufficient information PD78 3
 - interpretation P78 5
 - oral hearings PD78 3–4
 - Regulation PD78 2
 - review P78 7
 - scope P78 1–2, 5
 - service PD78 3
 - transfer of proceedings
 - claim is outside scope of Regulation P78 5–6
 - counterclaim exceeds the limit P78 7
 - non-monetary claim exceeds the limit P78 6–7, PD78 3
- European Union Member States P12 *def* 7, P74 *def* 11
 - evidence P34 8–9, PD34A 5–8, 10
 - see also* **European Community (EC)**
- evidence PD32 1–15, G 1
 - for additional claim PD20 1
 - admissibility P76 9–10, PRDPD 1–2
 - affidavits P32 4–5, P65 10
 - affirmations PD32 5, 10

evidence continued

- alternative procedures for claims P8 3, PD8A 2–3
- appeals PD52 14
- applications PD23A 5
 - Commercial Court PD58 4–5
 - committal S1 PD52 2–3, S2 PD29 2–3
 - confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 6
 - EU Member States P34 8–9, PD34A 5–8, 10
 - foreign courts PD32 5–8
 - Judgments Regulation PD74A 3
 - Mercantile Courts PD59 4
 - permission to act DPD 11
 - receivers PD69 1–2
- bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14, 15
- British Islands orders S1 Or115 11
- Central Body PD34A 6
- Civil Evidence Acts P33 1–4, PD33 1, PD39A 4
- civil recovery CRPD 2, 3, 4, 7
- consent of trustee to act P33 3
- credibility P33 2
- cross-examination P32 1, 3
- default judgments PD12 2–3
- delivery up/preservation of PD25A 6
- demotion claims PD65 4
- designated courts PD34A 6, 33
- detailed assessment proceedings PD67 2
- disqualification applications DPD 5–6, 11, 14
- drinking banning orders P65 12
- enforcement
 - county court judgments P74 7
 - European Community judgments P74 10
 - European enforcement orders PD74B 1, 2
 - foreign court judgments P 74 3–4
 - High Court judgments P74 10
- EU Member States P34 8–9, PD34A 5–8, 10
- examinations outside jurisdiction P34 5, 8–9
- experts PD28 8–9, P35 1–5, PD35 1–5, PD56 6
- false statements P32 4
- filing P11 1, PD56 6, P57 3, PD57 1–2, IPD 14
- financial restrictions proceedings
 - filing and service of evidence P79 5
 - modification of Parts 32 and 33 P79 8–9
 - redacted evidence P79 9
- foreign law P33 3
- hearsay evidence P33 1–2
- human rights P33 3–4
- interim injunctions PD25A 1–2
- interim payments PD25B 1
- judgment summonses S2 Or28 2
- judicial reviews P54 5, PD54A 4
- landlord and tenant claims PD56 7
- letters of request PD34A 8–9
- mesothelioma claims PD3D 3
- miscellaneous rules P33 1–4
- modification of rules P76 9–10
- non-trial proceedings P32 2–3
- notarial acts/instruments P32 5
- notice to admit P32 5
- opposed claims PD56 6
- oral P65 4, PD65 4–5
- parenting orders P65 13

- Part 8 procedure P8 3–4, PD8A 2–3
- permission to act DPD 11
- personal injury claims PD8B 2–3, PAP/PIC 2–3, 5, 7
- plans, photographs and models P33 2–3
- powers of court P32 1, P35 1–2
- prisoners' S1 Or54 2–3
- probate claims P57 6–7, PD57 1–2
- for property freezing orders CRPD 3
- quashing an acquittal P77 4
- reduction of capital PD49A 8
- seizure of property PD49A 7
- small claims track PD27 2
- State immunity PD12 3
- statements of case PD32 8
- summary judgment hearings P24 1–2
- in support of exclusion CRPD 5
- Taking of Evidence Regulation P34 8–9, PD34A 5–8, 10
- Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 11
- testamentary documents P57 3, PD57 1–2
- third party debt orders P72 4
- transcripts PD52 14
- Treasury Solicitor PD34A 5, 7
- trustees P33 3, PD64B 2–3
- in unopposed claims PD56 5–6
- use of video P32 2, PD32 9
- written PD32 1–15, P57 6–7, P65 5–6, 10, P66 3, PD74B 1
- see also depositions*
- see also witnesses*
- Evidence (Proceedings in Other Jurisdictions) Act 1975 P34 6–8, PD34A 5
- examinations
 - conduct of P34 4
 - fees P34 6, PD34B 1
 - before hearing F N21 99–100
 - judgment debtors PD71 1
 - companies PD71 Ex141 16
 - individuals PD71 Ex140 4
 - outside jurisdiction P34 7, 8–9
- examiners of the court P34 6, PD34B 2
- exclusions CRPD 4, 5–6
 - persons from certain proceedings PRDPD 2–3, PREPD 1–2
- execution
 - against farmers S2 Or26 2
 - goods taken in S1 Or17 1–2, 4
 - of High Court judgment S2 Or26 1–2
 - interpleader proceedings S2 Or16 1, Or33 1–2
 - not interpleader proceedings S2 Or33 2–4
 - staying S1 Or45 4, Or47 1
 - suspension S2 Or25 2–3
 - warrants S1 PD46 1, S2 PD26 1, S2 Or26 1–6
 - admiralty S1 PD46 1, S2 PD26 1
 - Competition Act 1998 A4W 3–4
 - Electronic Working scheme PD5C 6
 - Enterprise Act 2002 A4WEA 3–4
 - writs of execution PD70 1–2, S1 PD46 1, S2 PD26 1, S1 Or47 1–4
 - writs of fieri facias S1 1
- executors, substitution or removal PD57 5
- exemption from fees P3 5–6, PD55B 2

- exercising powers
 - warrants A4W 4–22, A4WEA 1–15
- exhibits PD32 4–5, 8
 - appeals PD52 12
 - general provisions PD32 5
 - at trial PD39A 6
- expedited list PD52 27
- expenses
 - auctioneers' PD40D 2–3
 - bill of costs PD43–48 8
 - Commission for Equality and Human Rights PREPD 2
 - discrimination proceedings PRDPD 3
 - estate agents PD40D 2–3
 - of examiners of court P34 6
 - of litigation friends P21 5–6, PD21 7
 - living orders S1 PD115 2
 - out of pocket PAP/HD *def* 12
 - travel P34 3, PD34A 1, PD43–48 8
 - witnesses' P34 3, PD34A 1
 - writs of fieri facias S1 Or47 1–2
- experiments
 - patents PD63 4–5
- experts P35 1–5, PD35 1–5
 - appointment of PD35 5, PD49A 5, 6–7
 - assessors P35 4–5, PD35 4
 - attendance at court PD35 5
 - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 9
 - costs PAP/PIC 7
 - cross-examination PD35 2
 - directions PD28 8–9, 10, P35 4
 - disclosure P35 3–4, 4
 - discussions between P35 4, PD35 3–4, 5
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 8–9
 - duty to court P35 1, PD35 1, 5
 - evidence P35 1–2, PD35 1, PD56 6, PAP/PIC 2–3
 - fast track PD28 8–9
 - fees PD35 5
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 5–7, 10, 24
 - instructions P35 3, PD35 2, 5, PAP/PAC 6, 12, PAP/HD 24
 - joint P35 3, PD35 5
 - medical PAP/PIC 4, 7, 15
 - orders PD35 3
 - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 2–3, 4, 7, 15
 - professional negligence protocol PAP/PN 5, 8
 - protocol for appointment of PD35 5
 - qualifications of PD35 5
 - questions P35 2, PD35 5
 - reports P35 2, 3–4, PD35 1–2, 5, PAP/PIC 4, 7, 8
 - amendment of PD35 5
 - inspection of documents mentioned in PD31A 4–3
 - restrictions P35 1, 1–2
 - right to ask court for directions PD35 5
 - selection P35 3
 - single joint P35 3, PD35 2–3, 5, PAP/HD *def* 12, 5–6, 10
 - small claims track P27 2–3
 - statements of case P31 4–5
 - tests PD35 5
 - withdrawal PD35 5
- extended civil restraint orders P2 *def* 2, PD3C 2–3, 5, N19A 8
- extensions
 - attachment of earnings orders S2 Or27 9
- filing
 - appellants' notices PD52 10–11
 - defence P15 2
 - filing traffic enforcement applications PD75 3–4
 - serving claim forms PD7A 5
 - time limits P54 10–11
- extradition PD52 35
- Extradition Act 1989 S1 Or79 3
- Extradition Act 2003 PD52 35, PD54D 1
- failure to
 - achieve greater than fixed cost amount P45 9
 - acknowledge service P8 3, P10 1, P20 4, P54 3–4, P57 5, IPD 14
 - attend trial P39 1–2, PD39A 3
- comply
 - with directions PD29 7–8, P76 12, P79 11
 - by debtors S2 Or27 4
 - with injunctions PD65 1–2
 - with pre-action protocols PD24 1
 - with provision of documents PD52 26, 29
- disclose P31 7, P35 4
- file P20 4
 - allocation questionnaires PD26 2, PD51B 1–2
 - applications for funds PD43–48 34
 - defence P57 5
 - pre-trial check lists P28 2, PD28 5–6, PD51B 2
- permit inspection P31 7
- serve witness statement or summary P32 3
- verify statements of case PD22 5
- Fair Trading Act 1973 PD2B 5
- false statements
 - additional claims PD20 2
 - disclosure of documents P31 4–3, PD31A 4–3, PD32 8–9
 - evidence P32 4
- Family Division of the High Court PD52 5–6
- Family Law Act 1996 PD55A 3, PD73 2
- Family Law Reform Act 1969 PD23B 1–2
- family mediation PD43–48 29
- family proceedings DIPD 9–10, DIPDw 8–9
- farmers S2 Or26 2 *see also* **agricultural claims**
- fast track P28 1–3, PD28 1–11, PAP/HD *def* 11
 - allocation PD26 3–4, 7–8, PD28 1, 2–4, P44 6, P45 10–11
 - appellant's notice form F N161, F N161A
 - case management P26 4, PD26 7–8, P28 2, PD28 1–2, 5
 - conduct of trial P28 2
 - Convention rights PD28 1
 - counsels' fees P45 10–11
 - costs PD43–48 22, P44 6
 - additional liability P46 3
 - estimates PD43–48 12
 - settled before trial PD43–48 43
 - directions PD28 8
 - allocation PD28 2–4
 - disclosure of documents PD28 8, PAP/PIC 10–14

fast track continued

- expert evidence PD28 8–9
- failure to comply with PD28 5
- on listing PD28 5–6
- pre-trial check list PD28 10–11
- requests for information PD28 8, 10
- variation of PD28 4
- witnesses of fact PD28 8
- disclosure of documents PD28 8, PAP/PIC 10–14
- general provisions P28 1, PD28 1
- personal injury claims PD14 1, PAP/PIC 2–3
- pre-trial check lists (listing questionnaires) P28 2, PD28 1, 3, 5, PD51B 2
- scope P28 1
- settlements PD28 11, PD43–48 43
- standard directions PD28 8
- trials P28 2–3, PD28 7, PD43–48 43, P46 1–4
- fatal accidents PD16 3 *see also* **personal injury claims**
- Fatal Accidents Act 1976 PD21 1, PD41B 1
- fax machines
 - filing court documents PD5A 4
 - service P6 12, PD6A 1–2
- fees
 - auctioneers PD40D 2–3
 - conditional PD35 5, PD43–48 27, 47–48, 73, P43 2, P44 10, P45 12
 - conveyancing counsel PD43–48 17
 - contingency PD35 5
 - counsels' P45 10–11, 12–13
 - for electronic issue P55 5–6
 - electronic payment of PD5C 3, PD55B 2, 2, 4, 5–6, 6
 - e-mails PD5B 1–2
 - estate agents PD40D 2–3
 - examiners of court P34 6, PD34B 1–2
 - exemption/remission P3 5–6, PD55B 2
 - experts PD35 5
 - fixed recoverable costs PD43–48 40, P45 9
 - legal S1 PD115 2
 - Money Claim Online PD7E 2
 - non-payment sanctions P3 4–6, PD3B 1
 - percentage increase P45 12–13, 14–16
 - register of claims P5 2
 - remission P3 4–6, PD5C 3
 - solicitors' P45 10, 12–13
 - success PD43–48 40, P45 9
 - for supply of court documents P5 2, 3
- fiduciary capacity PD43–48 30–31
- feri facias writs PD70 1, S1 Or47 1–3, F N293A, F N471
- filing P2 *def* 3
 - acknowledgment of service P10 1–2, P11 1–2, CRPD 4
 - additional claims P20 2–3, 5, PD20 1
 - admissions PD14 1–2
 - affidavits PD32 4
 - allocation questionnaires PD51B 1–2
- appeals PD52 24–25
 - appellant's notice PD52 6, 11–12, 15, 24, 30, 32, 33
 - applications PD52 24
 - bundles PD52 24–25
 - core bundles PD52 25
 - insolvency IPD 17
 - online PD52 24

- respondents' notices PD52 18, 24
- venues for PD52 20
- applications P5 3–4, PD49B –8, PD65 6
 - by e-mail PD5B 2, PD52 24
- bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14, 14–15
- certificates of service PD52 15, 18
- judicial review P54 2, PD54A 2
- counterclaims P20 2
- court documents
 - copies of P5 2–3
 - Court of Appeal PD52 24–25
 - e-mails P5 3–4, PD5B 1–2, 4
 - faxes P5 3–4, PD5A 4
 - judicial review PD54A 5
 - online PD5B 3
 - with pre-trial check lists PD28 10
 - statements of truth PD5B 4
- defence P11 1, P15 1–2, PD55B 4, 4, P57 5
- by e-mail PD5B 2, PD5C 2, 7, PD52 24
- Electronic Working scheme PD5C 1–3, 5, 7–8
- European orders for payment PD78 1
- European small claims procedure P78 5, PD78 2, 3
- evidence PD8B 2–3, P11 1, PD56 5–6, P57 3, PD57 1–2, IPD 15
- financial restrictions proceedings
 - filing of evidence P79 5
 - filing of material P79 9
- judgments P40 2, PD40B 1
- notice of change of solicitor P42 1
- online PD55B 4
- orders P40 2, PD40B 1
- particulars of claims P65 7
- prevention of terrorism P76 10, 11–12
- probate claims P57 3, PD57 1
- respondents' notices PD52 27
- skeleton arguments PD52 17, 18, F N161A 7–8
- supplemental bundles PD52 18
- time limits PD62 2–3
- traffic enforcement PD75 3–4
- witness statements PD32 7, PD75 3–4
- written evidence P8 3
- see also* **applications**, filing
- see also* **bundles**
- see also* **documents**
- see also* **service**
- final charging orders P73 3–4
- final costs certificate PD43–48 56–57, P47 7–8
 - forms F N256HC 119, F N256CC 121
- final decision PD52 1–6
- final hearings
 - small claims track P27 3–4
- final orders PD63 10
- final remedies P27 2
- final third party debt orders P72 4, PD72 3 *see also* **third party debt orders**
- finances *see* **costs**
- finances *see* **HM Revenue and Customs**
- finances *see* **interim payments**
- finances *see* **payments**
- finances *see* **payments into court**
- finances *see* **payments out of court**

- finances *see* **taxation**
- Financial Dealing Act 1971 PD2A 1
- financial restrictions proceedings P79 1–12
 - appeals P79 5–6
 - application for reconsideration of order, direction or judgment P79 12
 - application to set aside financial restrictions decision
 - accompanying documents P79 3
 - acknowledgment of service P79 4
 - case management directions P79 4
 - claim form P79 3
 - directions hearing date P79 3
 - evidence, filing and service of P79 5
 - modification of Part 8 P79 3
 - scope P79 3
 - service of claim form and accompanying documents P79 3–4
 - Treasury response P79 4–5
 - where to make application P79 3
 - disclosure
 - modification of Part 31 P79 8–9
 - evidence
 - filing and service P79 5
 - modification of Parts 32 and 33 P79 8–9
 - redacted P79 9
 - failure to comply with directions P79 11
 - hearings P79 6
 - notification P79 6
 - interpretation P79 2
 - judgments P79 11–12
 - material
 - application to withhold closed P79 9–11
 - redacted P79 9
 - search for, filing of and service of P79 9
 - overriding objective
 - modification of Part 1 P79 2
 - scope P79 2, 6
 - special advocates
 - appointment P79 6–7
 - communicating about proceedings P79 7–8
 - function P79 7
 - Treasury's objection to proposed communication P79 8
 - supply of court documents P79 12
- Financial Services and Markets Act (FISMA) 2000 PD8A 4, 15–16, PD49A 1, 2
- fines
 - contempt of court S1 PD52 6, S2 PD29 6
 - International Criminal Court S1 Or115 12–13
 - non-payment S2 Or34 1
 - notice to show cause S2 Or34 1
 - repayment S2 Or34 1–2
- fixed costs P43 *def* 2, PD43–48 39–42, P44 5, P45 1–22
 - costs-only proceedings PD43–48 39–42
 - default costs certificate PD43–48 39
 - detailed assessment P45 9
 - disbursements PD43–48 40, P45 8
 - enforcement P45 6–7
 - fixed commencement costs P45 3–4
 - fixed percentage increase P45 9–13
 - formula PD43–48 40
 - general rules P44 5
 - lower scales PD43–48 72
 - miscellaneous P45 5–6
 - road traffic accidents (RTAs) P27 5, PD43–48 39–41, P45 7–9, 16–22, PAP/RTA 8
 - small claims PD43–48 39
 - recoverable success fees PD43–48 40, 40, P45 9, 13–16
- fixed dates P7 3–4
- fixed enforcement costs P45 6–7
- fixed percentage increases P45 9–13
 - alternative P45 13
 - scope and interpretation P45 12
 - solicitors' and counsels' fees P45 12–13, 14–15
- fixtures list *see* **special fixtures list**
- flowcharts
 - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 11
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 26
- forces
 - service on members PD6A 2, 5
- foreign awards registration P62 9–10
- foreign courts
 - debtors S2 Or28 3–4
 - evidence P34 6–8
 - judgment enforcement P74 3–7
 - payment notification S2 Or26 4, S2 Or28 3–4
 - service from *see* **service**, foreign courts/tribunals
 - see also* **European Court**
 - see also* **Member States**
- foreign currency PD40B 4, P74 12
- foreign governments
 - service through P6 20–21, PD6B 3
- Foreign Judgments (Reciprocal Enforcement) Act 1933 P74 2, PD74A 1–4
- foreign law
 - evidence P33 3
- Foreign Limitation Periods Act 1984 P17 1–2, P19 3–4
- foreign service *see* **service**, out of jurisdiction
- forfeiture
 - International Criminal Court S1 Or115 12–13
 - leases F N7B 205
 - relief against F N5A 193–194
 - trade marks PD63 9
 - see also* **confiscation and forfeiture**
- forms P4 1, PD4 1–22
 - Admiralty claims PD61 ADM1–21 8, PD5C 10
 - admissions PD14 1, F N9A
 - allocation questionnaires PD26 1, PD51B 1–2, F N149, F N150 1, F N151
 - appellants' notices PD27 3, F N161–161A, F N164
 - application for certificate of satisfaction/cancellation F N443
 - arbitration claims P62 2–3, PD62 1–2, PD62 N8–15 6
 - assured shorthold tenancy/accelerated possession claims P55 7, F N5B–5C, F N11B
 - attachment of earnings F N56
 - Chancery Division PD5C 10
 - Chancery Masters' Practice Forms PD4 14–17
 - claim forms PD5C 10
 - CNF (Claim Notification Form) PD8B 3, PAP/PIC 3, PAP/RTA 2–3, 4, 6–8

forms continued

Commercial Court PD5C 10, PD58 N9(CC) 11,
N210(CC) 15, N213(CC) 19
county court PD4 17–22
Court Funds Office PD4 1–2
defence P7 3, F N11–11R
demotion claims F N7D, F N122
derivative claims PD19C 1
devolution issues DIPD 16, DIPDw 16
disqualification of directors DPD 3–4, 4, 9, 13
electronic P7 4, PD5C 3–4, 10
High Court PD4 14–17
hospital medical records PAP/RCD 12–13
housing disrepair PAP/HD 28
interim possession orders F N130–136
judgment summonses F N342
judicial review F N461–463
landlord and tenant claims PD56 8–9, 9
 form N210 PD56 4–5
model PD43–48 SCP A–D 75–95
Mortgage pre-action protocol checklist F N123
multi-purpose form PD5C 10
non-monetary claims PD5C AnnexAnnex
one form/two or more claims P7 2
online service PD5B 2–3, PD52 24
order for sale PD73 4
Part 36 payments F N243A/F201
possession of rented residential premises F N119–119A
pre-trial check lists F N170
probate claims F N2–3
Queen's Bench Masters' Practice Forms PD4 14–17
records of examination PD71 Ex140 4
request for detailed assessment F N258A
road traffic accident claims
 acknowledgment of service form F N210B form–form
 CNF (Claim Notification Form) PD8B 3, PAP/PIC 3,
 PAP/RTA 2–3, 4, 6–8
skeleton arguments F N163
skeleton references DIPD 16, DIPDw 16
small claims track special directions PD27 6
standard disclosure F N265
stop notices PD73 8
Supreme Court Prescribed Forms PD4 14–17
suspension of right to buy F N122
Taking of Evidence Regulation (EC) PD34A 10
Technology and Construction Court PD5C 10, PD60
 TCC/CM1 5, TCC/PTR1 12
trial judgments PD40B 5–6
use after 26 April 1999 PD4 17–22
warrant of committal F N344
witness statements F N133
writs S1 Or45 4
see also **acknowledgment of receipt/service**, forms
see also **applications**
see also **claim forms**
Fraud Act 2006 PD25A 5
freezing assets PD2B 3, PD25A 3, 7–11
freezing injunctions/orders PD2B 5, PD25A 3, 7–11
 affidavits PD25A 11
 communication with court PD25A 11
 costs PD25A 10

cross-examination of deponents PD2B 5
discharge PD25A 10
domestic freezing order certificates S1 Or115 8–9, 9, 10,
 10, S1 PD115 3, 11
European Union S1 PD115 11
exceptions PD25A 9
High Court PD2B 3
interim remedies P25 8
interpretation PD25A 10
legal representatives PD25A 12
overseas freezing orders S1 Or115 12
parties other than applicant/respondent PD25A 10–11
persons/assets outside England and Wales PD25A 10–11
property PD43–48 63, CRPD 1
provision of information PD25A 9
undertakings by applicant PD25A 11–12
variation PD25A 10
freight PD61 1
Friendly Societies Act 1974 & 1992 PD52 35, 52
FSMA 2000 *see* **Financial Services and Markets Act**
(FSMA) 2000
funding arrangements P43 *def* 2, PD43–48 17, P44 3
 costs orders PD43–48 17, P44 3–4
 fixed percentage increases P45 9–10, 12–13
 notice of F N251
 providing information PD43–48 25–27, P44 9–10, PAP/
 PAC 6
 recovery of costs PD43–48 17, P44 3–4
 see also **Community Legal Service Fund (CLSF)**
 see also **Legal Services Commission (LSC)**
funds P43 *def* 1
funds in court PD37 1, P73 3, 5
further damages P41 2
further information P18 1, PD18 1–3
 applications for orders PD18 3
 general matters PD18 2
 small claims track P27 2, PD27 1
 traffic enforcement P75 4–5
future pecuniary loss P36 3–4, P41 2–3, 3–4 *see also*
periodical payments
Gas Containers Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 14
general civil restraint orders P2 *def* 2–3, PD3C 4–5,
 N19B 10
General Commissioners (Jurisdiction and Procedure)
 Regulations 1994 PD52 50
General Family Help PD43–48 29–30
general limitation decrees PD61 ADM17A 36–38,
 ADM19 40–42
geographical indications PD63 7
GLO *see* **Group Litigation Orders**
glossaries P2 2, PAP/HD 11–12, G 1–2
goods
 delivery up of PD12 3
 detention of P40 5
 enforcement of judgments S1 Or45 2
 interference with P19 4, P40 5
 interpleader proceedings S1 Or17 2
 inventories/notices of removal S2 Or26 4
 protected from seizure S1 Or17 1–2
 recovery of PD7B 4–5, P45 3, 4, F N9D 17–18

- goods continued*
 taken in execution S1 Or17 1–2, 4
 government departments P16 1
 authorised PD66 4
 costs PD43–48 11
 Government Legal Service PD66 2–3
 Government of Wales Act 2006 PD54A 2
 Government of Wales Act (GWA) 1998 DIPD 1–16,
 DIPDw 1–16
 grants of probate
 lodging PD57 4
 production PD57 5, 5
 revocation P57 3
see also probate claims
 grounds of application PD3C 3, 4, P65 10, PD65 1–2, IPD
 15
 Grounds of Invalidity PD63 1–2
 grounds of opposition PD56 2, 4, 5, 6
 group litigants P48 *def* 4
 group litigation P19 2–10, PD19B 1–5, PD20 3, P48 *def* 4
 allocation to track PD19B 3
 case management P19 11, PD19B 4
 Commissioners for HM Revenue and Customs P19 3
 costs orders PD19B 5, PD43–48 26, P48 4
 cut-off dates PD19B 4
 High Court PD19B 2
 managing judge PD19B 3–4
 statements of case PD19B 5
 test claims P19 11
 transfer PD19B 4
 trial PD19B 5
 Group Litigation Orders (GLO) P19 *def* 10, 10–11,
 PD19B 1–5
 applications PD19B 1–2
 costs PD43–48 26, P48 4
 County courts, application PD19B 2
 effects P19 8–11
 High Court PD19B 2
 on initiative of court PD19B 2
 preliminary steps PD19B 1
 publicity PD19B 4
 Group Register P19 10–11, PD19B 2–3, 5
 removal from P19 11
 guardians
 appointment of P21 6
 children PD21 7, PD40A 2
 estates P21 6
 guidance notes DPD N500A–N500B 22–24, N501A–501B
 28–30, PAP/DIS 2
 GWA 1998 DIPD 1, 1, 3, 11, DIPDw 1, 1, 3–4, 11
 habeas corpus
 ad respondendum S1 Or54 2–3
 ad subjiciendum S1 Or54 1, 2
 ad testificandum S1 Or54 2–3
 application for writ S1 Or54 1–3, S1 PD54 1–2
 adjourned S1 PD54 1
 child custody S1 Or54 3
 evidence S1 Or54 2–3
 form S1 Or54 3
 hearings of S1 Or54 2
 notices S1 Or54 2, S1 PD54 1
 power of court S1 Or54 1–2
 return S1 Or54 2
 service S1 Or54 2, S1 PD54 1
 trial judgments PD40B 6
 witness statements S1 Or54 1
 Hague Convention P6 14–15, 20–21, PD6B 3
 hallmarks PD63 7
 handing down of reserved judgments PD40E 1–2
 harassment claims PD2B 3–4, PD39A 2, P65 10, PD65 6
 hardship payment orders P72 3–4, PD72 2–3 *see also third*
party debt orders
 harmonisation (EC) P63 2, PD63 6, 8–9
 headings
 affidavits PD32 1–2
 disqualification DPD 3, 10–11, 12
 health *see clinical disputes*
 health *see disease and illness claims*
 health *see Mental Health Act 1983*
 Health and Safety (Display Screen Equipment) Regulations
 1992 PAP/PIC 12
 health records
 clinical disputes PAP/RCD 6–7, 12–13
 disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 4–5
 health visitors PD52 35, 43–44
 healthcare disputes *see clinical disputes*
 healthcare professionals' registration appeals PD52 43–44
 hear-by dates PD52 27
 hearing only centres PD52 19–20
 hearings P39 1–2, PD39A 1
 additional claims PD20 2
 adjournment of PD65 4
 administration orders S2 Or39 2–3
 allocation PD26 4–5
 before allocation PD26 2
 alternative procedure PD8A 3
 anti-social behaviour injunctions P65 1–2
 appeals P52 6, PD52 8, 29, P76 8
 arbitration claims P62 5
 bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14, 14
 undertakings IPD 15–16
 bundles PD32 8, P39 2
 citation of authorities PD39A 6
 civil recovery CRPD 7–8
 companies/corporations P39 2
 consumer claims PD7B 3, PD39A 2
 dates PD52 28–29, PD55B 7, P65 7, PD65 4, P76 3, 5,
 7–8
 decisions without P54 4, 5
 demotion claims P65 8, PD65 4
 depositions P34 4
 derivative claims PD19C 2
 detailed assessment PD43–48 52–55, F N258 125, F
 N258C 185
 discontinuance after trial date fixed PD39A 4
 disposal of claims PD26 10, P27 4
 disqualification DPD 6, 14–15
 examination before F N21 99–100
 extension of date IPD 10
 failure to attend trial P39 1–2, PD39A 3
 financial restrictions proceedings P79 6

hearings continued

- directions hearing date P79 3
- notification of hearing P79 6
- fixed dates P7 3–4
- general rule P39 1
- impounded documents required P39 2
- interim possession orders P55 10
- interpleader S1 Or17 3–4
- judgment debtors P71 2–3
- judicial review without P54 5
- miscellaneous provisions P39 1–2, PD39A 1
- objections P76 11
- oral PD52 8–9, 16
 - European orders for payment PD78 3
 - European small claims procedure PD78 3
- non-attendance by parties P27 3–4, PD27 2–3
- notification of P76 7–8
- permission PD52 8–9
- possession claims P55 4, 10, PD55A 4–5
 - dates P55 3, PD55A 4–5
- preliminary P27 3
- pre-trial check lists P28 2, P29 3
- prevention of terrorism P76 3, 7–8
- private PD39A 1–3, PD43–48 35, P76 8
- proceedings without PD64B 2
- public PD39A 1–3
- pursuant to directions P76 8
- quashing an acquittal P77 4–5
- re-hearings P27 4–5, PD52 21–22
- recording of proceedings PD39A 5–6
- representation PD39A 4–5
- Secretary of State attending IPD 15
- settlement after trial date fixed PD39A 4
- skeleton arguments PD52 29
- small claims track P27 3–4, PD27 1–2
- summary judgment P24 2–3, PD24 2
- telephone PD23A 2, 2–4
- timetable for trial P39 2
- traffic enforcement PD75 4
- transfer of proceedings P30 3
- venue P30 2, 3
- video conferencing PD32 15
- writ of habeas corpus S1 Or54 2

hearsay evidence P33 2

help

- at court PD43–48 29–30
- investigative PAP/PN 3, 8, PAP/JRV 9
- legal PD43–48 29–30
- with mediation PD43–48 29–30

Her Majesty's Court Service PD55B 1–2

- website PD5B 1, PD55B 1

High Court

- allocation PD2B 1–3
- applications and appeals PD52 1–6, 17–19, P66 2, P76 4–6
 - Chancery Division PD52 50–54
 - Queen's Bench Division PD52 43–50
- arbitration claims P62 9–10
- assessment of damages PD2B 2
- assignment of claims PD2B 3
- automatic directions/discovery PD51A 2–3

- Central Office PD2A 1, S1 Or115 6

Chancery Division

- appeals PD52 50–54
- forms PD4 14–17
- proceedings PD2B 2–3

committal for contempt S1 Or52 4

competition law claims P30 3, COMPPD 1–2

criminal proceedings S1 Or79 3

cross-examination of deponents PD2B 3

damage assessment PD2B 2–3

default costs certificate F N255HC 115

devolution issues DIPD 9–10, DIPDw 8–10

disqualification applications DPD 2–3, 13

Electronic Working scheme PD5C 1, 2, 4

enforcement

- of awards PD70 1–2
- of transfers S1 Or25 3

Family Division PD52 5–6

family proceedings DIPD 9–10, DIPDw 8–9

final costs certificate F N256HC 119

foreign awards P62 9–10

forms PD4 1–17

general provisions PD52 34–57

Group Litigation Orders PD19B 1–2

human rights PD2B 3

inheritance proceedings P57 6

injunctions PD2B 1, PD25A 1

interim remedies PD2B 1–2

judges PD52 54, P67 2, PD67 2

judgments F N293A 319–320

- certified copies P74 7, 9
- enforcement abroad P74 7, PD74A 1–4
- execution of S2 Or26 1–2
- money P74 8, 8–9
- non-money P74 8, 9, PD74 1–2
- summonses S2 Or28 3
- warrant of execution S2 Or26 1–2

jurisdiction PD73 1

Legal Services Commission references to PD54C 1

National Debt Act 1870 PD23B 1–2

Northern Ireland DPD 10

notification of order S2 Or28 3

order depositing S2 Or22 3

orders from House of Lords Orders PD40B 5

pre-trial Orders PD2B 1–2

prevention of terrorism P76 2–6, 7

Queen's Bench Division

- appeals PD52 43–50
- forms PD4 14–17
- vacations PD39B 1

recovery of costs PD65 5

refusal to permit judicial review PD52 15

registration P62 9–10, PD70 3, P74 8

single judges PD52 1–6

skeleton arguments PD52 17–18

small claims PD52 12, 17–18

Solicitors Act 1974 P67 2, PD67 2

statutory appeals PD52 1–6

transfer P30 1–2, PD66 1, S2 Or25 3

trials PD2B 2

vacations PD39B 1

- highways tripping claims PAP/PIC 10
- Highways Act 1980 PD8A 16
- hire purchase PD7B 2, 3
 - return of goods F N228 83
 - statements of case PD16 3–4
- HM Revenue and Customs
 - Commissioners PD52 1 50–51, 51, PD56 6
 - Crown Proceedings PD66 2–3
 - landlord and tenant claims PD56 6
 - recovery claims PD7D 1–2
 - service PD6B 2
 - see also* **taxation**
 - see also* **Value Added Tax (VAT)**
- holidays *see* **vacations**
- home court P2 *def* 2–3, PD7E 5
- home purchase plans
 - arrears possession claims PAP/MHA 1–5
 - see also* **mortgages**
- homelessness appeals PD2B 4
- hospital medical records PAP/RCD 12–13
 - forms PAP/RCD 12, 13–18
 - see also* **clinical disputes**
- hospitals
 - remand to PD65 2–3
- House of Lords
 - appeals PD52 1–6, S1 Or109 2–3
 - bail S1 Or79 2–3, Or109 2–3
- housing *see also* **housing disrepair**
 - see also* **landlord and tenant claims**
- Housing Act 1980 PD55A 5
- Housing Act 1985 PD2B 4–5, PD8A 16, P55 2, PD55A 6–7, PD55B 3, P65 2–3, 6–7, PD65 3, 3
- Housing Act 1988
 - demotion claims PD2B 4–5, P65 2–3, 6–7, PD65 3, 4
 - possession claims P55 2, 6, 7, PD55A 6–7, PD55B 3
 - summary judgments P24 1–2
- Housing Act 1996
 - anti-social behaviour proceedings PD2B 3–4, P65 3–5, PD65 2–3
 - appeals PD52 36, 55
 - demoted tenancies PD2B 4–5, PD55A 4, PD65 5
 - demotion claims PD65 3–4
 - injunctions P65 3–5, PD65 1–2
 - jurisdiction of district judge PD2B 4–5
- Housing Act 2004 P56 1
- housing action trusts PD65 3–4
 - possession claims PD55A 4, PAP/RA 1–3
- housing benefit
 - possession claims PD55A 2, 3, PAP/RA 1–3
- housing disrepair PAP/HD 1–31
 - access to property PAP/HD 6
 - contact point PAP/HD 11
 - costs PAP/HD 7, 29
 - damages PAP/HD 3–4, 14–18, 28
 - Defective Premises Act 1972 PAP/HD 2
 - disclosure of documents PAP/HD 9–10
 - early notification letters PAP/HD 2–4, 8–9, 14
 - flowchart PAP/HD 26
 - Environmental Protection Act 1990 PAP/HD 2
 - experts PAP/HD 5–7, 10, 24
 - flowcharts PAP/HD 26
 - glossary PAP/HD 11–12
 - Good Practice Guidance on Housing Disrepair Legal Obligations PAP/HD 8
 - inspections PAP/HD 6
 - Landlord and Tenant Act 1985 PAP/HD 2
 - letters from tenants PAP/HD 25
 - letters of claim PAP/HD 3–4, 9, 18
 - landlord's responses PAP/HD 4–5, 9
 - letters of instruction to experts PAP/HD 24
 - limitation periods PAP/HD 4, 11
 - pre-action conduct PAP/PAC 1–4, 5–6, 12
 - protocol PAP/HD 1–31
 - schedule PAP/HD 31
 - specimen letters PAP/HD 12–31
 - statement of costs PAP/HD 29
 - time limits PAP/HD 6, 10–11
 - urgent cases PAP/HD 6
- Housing Grants, Construction and Regeneration Act 1996 PD60 1, PAP/CED 1
- HUDOC database PD39A 6
- human rights
 - addition/substitution of parties P19 3
 - allocation PD2B 3, 5
 - appellants' notices PD52 10, F N161A 6
 - citation of authorities PD39A 6
 - claim forms P7 4
 - crown proceedings PD19A 2–4
 - evidence P33 3
 - High Court PD2B 3
 - judicial review PD54A 2
 - jurisdiction of district judges PD2B 5
 - starting proceedings P7 4
 - statements of case PD16 7
 - see also* **European Convention on Human Rights**
- Human Rights Act 1998
 - allocation PD2B 3
 - citation of authorities PD39A 6
 - Crown proceedings P19 3
 - evidence P33 3–4
 - judicial review PD54A 1, 3
 - statements of case PD16 7
 - transfer between courts P30 2
- ICC 2001 S1 Or115 12–13
- identification numbers
 - of documents PD20 3–4
 - of parties PD20 3
 - possession claims online PD55B 1, 4
- illness claims *see* **disease and illness claims**
- Immigration and Asylum Act 1999 PD52 38, 55
- Immigration and Asylum Chamber P52 4, PD52 38–39, PD54A 3
- immigration cases
 - appeals PD52 38–39, 58–67
 - judicial review PD54A 3, 5
- impounded documents P39 2
- imprisonment of debtors S2 Or28 3–4
- in-house legal representatives PD22 4
- in personam claims PD61 7
- in rem claims P61 2–3, 5, PD61 1–2
 - forms PD61 ADM1 8–10

- in rem claims continued*
 - stay of proceedings P61 10
 - warrants S1 PD46 1, S2 PD26 1
- inability to file/serve statement of case PD61 ADM21 44
- inability to read or sign documents PD22 4–5, 6, PD32 3, 10
- Income and Corporation Taxes Act 1988 PD52 50
- Income Tax PD7D 1
- incrimination PD25A 15
 - intellectual property PD25A 5
- incumbrances on land PD40D 1
- indemnity P20 2–3, 3, G 1
- independent experts *see* **experts**
- index of orders S2 Or27 1
- individual costs P48 *def* 4
- Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965 PD52 50, 52
- Industrial Assurance Act 1923 PD52 35–36, 50, 52
- inferior court
 - witness summonses P34 2, PD34A 1
- information
 - costs PD43–48 25–27
 - for courts PD27 4
 - disqualification cases DPD 9–10
 - exchange of, before starting proceedings PAP/PAC 4–5
 - expert PD35 2, 5
 - freezing injunctions PD25A 9
 - funding arrangements PD43–48 25–27, P44 9–26, PAP/PAC 6
 - from judgment debtors P71 1–3, PD71 1
 - Parts applicable PD40B 6
 - powers of courts P35 3
 - recording/giving PD35 2, 5, S2 Or25 1–2
 - requests for PD18 1–2, PD28 10, 10
 - restraint orders S1 PD115 4–10
 - search orders PD25A 16
 - sheets PD60 TCC/CM1 5
 - see also* **further information**
- Information Note
 - European Court PD68 2, 3, 7
- infringement
 - patents P63 3, PD63 1, 10
- inheritance P57 1–7, PD57 5–6 *see also* **probate claims**
- Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents) Act 1975 PD52 1–6, P57 6–7, PD57 5–6
 - allocation PD2B 2
 - hearings PD39 2
- Inheritance Tax Act 1984 PD52 50, 50–51
- injunctions G 1–2
 - application form F N16A 1–2
 - breach of P65 5
 - County Courts PD2B 3–4
 - defendants PD65 6
 - environmental harm and unlicensed activities
 - prevention PD8 4, 14–15
 - High Court PD2B 1
 - Housing Act 1996 P65 3–5, PD65 1–2
 - order form F N16 1–2
 - Policing and Crime Act 2009 P65 13–16, PD65 1–2
 - powers of arrest P65 3–4, 6, 14–15, 15, 16, PD65 2, 2, F N110A 1–2
 - receivers PD69 1
 - service of P65 3
 - see also* **freezing injunctions/orders**
 - see also* **interim injunctions/orders**
- injuries to employees P45 12–13 *see also* **personal injury claims**
- Inland Revenue *see* **HM Revenue and Customs**
- inquiries *see* **accounts and inquiries**
- Insolvency Act 1986 PD8A 4, 12, IPD 1, 3–4, 13, 15
 - application of CPR P2 2
 - bankruptcy IPD 13, 15
 - directors DPD 1
 - orders without attendance IPD 12–13
 - winding up companies IPD 3–4, PD49B 1
- insolvency proceedings IPD *def* 1, 1–21, DPD 16
 - appeals PD52 5, IPD 20–21
 - forms/notices IPD 16–20, IPD PDIP 22
 - interpretation IPD 16–17
 - skeleton arguments IPD 20
 - certificates of compliance IPD 3
 - distribution of business IPD 3–4, 5–6
 - general IPD 1–2
 - office holders IPD 1–2, DPD 9–10
 - orders IPD 1
 - concertina IPD 12
 - consent IPD 12–13
 - draft IPD PDIP 32–34
 - drawing up IPD 4
 - partnership IPD 1
 - winding up IPD 4
 - winding up petitions IPD 2–3, 5
 - see also* **disqualification of directors**
 - see also* **personal insolvency**
- Insolvency Rules 1986 IPD 14, 14, DPD 9–10, 16
- Insolvent Partnerships Orders 1986 & 1994 IPD 1
- inspection
 - electronic documents PD31B 10, 11
 - documents
 - Electronic Working scheme PD5C 6–7
 - expert's reports PD31A 4–3
 - failure to permit P31 7
 - privileged P31 7
 - right of P31 1–2, 5
 - specific P31 4
 - withholding P31 6–7, PD31A 4–3
 - witness statements P32 4
 - joint PAP/HD 11
 - patents P63 4, 8
 - property
 - interim remedies P25 3–4
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 6
- instalments
 - interim payments PD25B 2
 - judgments paid by PD40B 5, S2 Or26 1
- instructions to experts P35 2, PD35 3, 4, 5, 10–29, PAP/PAC 6, 12, PAP/HD 24, PAP/PIC 15
- insurance premiums P43 *def* 2, P45 8
- insurance premium tax PD7D 1
- insurers
 - personal injury cases PAP/PIC 3, 5, 5–6
 - road traffic accident cases PAP/RTA 7
 - statements of truth PD22 3

- intellectual property PD63 1–11
 - allocation P63 3
 - claims P63 1–8
 - final orders PD63 10
 - incrimination PD25A 5
 - rights P25 1–2
 - see also* **patents**
 - see also* **trade marks**
- interest
 - parties with same P19 4–5
 - transfer to another party PD19A 2
- interest (monetary)
 - arbitration claims P62 9
 - certificates PD43–48 SCP F 101
 - costs P44 7
 - debts PD40A 4, PD70 3
 - default judgments P12 3–4
 - judgment PD70 3
 - legacies PD40A 4
 - orders P40 4
 - Part 36 offers/payments P36 2–3
 - payable on judgments P40 4
 - recovery of taxes PD7D 1–2
 - statement of P16 1
- interested parties P19 4–5, PD54A 1–2
- interference with goods P19 4, P40 5
- interim bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 15
- interim costs certificate PD43–48 55–56, P47 7–8, F N257 123
- interim injunctions/orders P25 6, PD25A 1–20
 - anti-social behaviour P65 10
 - applications PD25A 1–3
 - banking accounts P72 1
 - charging P73 2
 - evidence PD25A 1–2, 4
 - freezing PD25A 3, 7–11
 - funds in court P73 3
 - jurisdiction PD25A 1
 - orders for PD25A 3
 - receiving orders CRPD 1, 3–5, 5–6, 6
 - search orders PD25A 3–5, 7–20
 - securities P73 3
 - service P72 2–3, P73 2–3
 - against third parties PD25A 6
 - third party debt P72 2–3, PD72 1
 - see also* **interim possession orders (IPO)**
- interim payments P25 4–5, PD25B 1–3
 - accounts PD25B 1–2
 - civil recovery PD43–48 62–63
 - compensation recovery PD25B 2
 - conditions P25 5
 - evidence PD25B 1
 - final judgment figure PD25B 2, PD40B 3
 - general procedure P25 4–5, PD25B 1
 - instalments PD25B 2
 - powers of court P25 5–6
 - restriction on disclosure P25 6
 - road traffic accidents PAP/RTA 9–11
 - see also* **payments**
- interim possession orders (IPO) P55 8–11
 - action following P55 10–11
 - applications P55 9
 - forms PD55A 6, F N5 191–192, F N130–136 267–277
 - to set aside P55 11
 - defendants' responses P55 9
 - enforcement P55 10
 - hearings P55 10
 - service P55 9, 10
 - setting aside P55 11
 - suspension P55 5
 - witness statements F N133 273–274
- interim remedies P25 1–8, PD25A 1–20, PD25B 1–3
 - applications P25 3–4, PD25A 1–3
 - arbitration claims PD62 3
 - County Courts PD2B 4
 - High Court PD2B 1–2
 - inspection of property P25 4
 - orders P25 1–2
 - timing P25 2–3
 - security for costs P25 6–8
 - service PD6B 1
 - telephone applications PD25A 2
 - see also* **freezing injunctions/orders**
 - see also* **interim injunctions/orders**
- International Criminal Court Act 2001 S1 Or115 12–13
- International Organisations Acts 1968 & 1981 P12 5
- Internet
 - HUDOC database PD39A 6
- interpleader proceedings S1 Or17 1–4, S2 Or33 1–4
 - applications S1 Or17 2–3, S2 Or33 2
 - claims
 - for damages S2 Or33 2
 - non-pending S2 Or33 3
 - notice of S2 Or33 1
 - order barring S2 Or33 3–4
 - pending S2 Or33 3
 - reply to S2 Or33 1, 3
 - disclosure S1 Or17 4
 - under execution S2 Or16 1, Or33 1–2
 - one order in several proceedings S1 Or17 4
 - order protecting District Judge S2 Or33 1
 - payments into court S2 Or33 3
 - relief S1 Or17 1, S2 Or33 2–3
 - staying S1 Or17 4
 - transferring S2 Or16 1
 - trial S1 Or17 4
- interpretation
 - of RSC S2 Or1 1
 - search orders PD25A 17
- interpreters
 - Welsh language WPD 2
- inventories of goods removed S2 Or26 4
- investigations
 - judicial review PAP/JRV 9
 - professional negligence PAP/PN 3, 8
 - support PD43–48 29
- investment
 - on behalf of child/protected party PD21 5–7
 - disputes P62 10–11
- invoices
 - tax PD43–48 11
- IPO *see* **interim possession orders (IPO)**

Ireland *see* **Northern Ireland**
 Ireland *see* **Republic of Ireland**
 irreconcilability of judgments PD74B 2
 Irvine of Lairg, Lord PAP/DEF 1
 Islands orders
 Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 9
 issue
 of claims
 alternative procedure PD8A 2
 electronic P7 4, PD55B 1, 2
 registry closed PD58 6–7
 TCC P60 2
 of interpleader proceedings S2 Or33 1–2
 of permission for warrants S2 Or26 2–3
 of summonses P34 2, PD34A 1, S2 Or34 1
 of warrants of arrest PD65 1–2, 6
 of warrants of committal S2 Or28 3

 joinders
 Crown PD19A 2–4
 see also **addition of parties**
 joining of parties P65 13, PD65 5–6 *see also* **addition of parties**
 joint entitlement to remedy P19 2
 joint inspection PAP/HD 11
 joint instructions to experts PD35 3
 joint liability G 2
 judges P2 *def* 3, PD2B 1–5
 arbitrators PD62 1
 Circuit Judges PD2B 5, PD52 1–6
 claim assignment to TCC PD60 2
 civil restraint orders PD3C 1–5
 costs judge P43 *def* 1, CRPD 6
 county court PD52 21
 determination of rate of payment P14 7
 High Court PD3C 3, PD52 1–6, 54, P67 1–3, PD67 1–2
 identification of PD3C 3, 5
 issue of arrest warrants PD65 1–2, 6
 Liaison Judge for the Welsh Language WPD 2
 managing PD19B 3–4
 patents P63 2, 7
 power to perform court functions P2 3
 powers under Mental Health Act 1983 PD65 2
 reference to PD23A 1
 single P52 8, PD52 1–6
 small claims track PD27 1
 taxing masters P43 1, PD43–48 72–73
 see also **district judges**
 see also **Masters**
 judgment creditors P70 *def* 1
 affidavits P71 2
 enforcement P71 1–3, PD74B 2, S2 Or25 1
 orders P73 1–7
 charging P73 2–4
 stop P73 5–6
 third party debt P72 1–5
 records of examinations PD71 Ex140–141 4–16
 stop notices P73 6–7
 judgment debtors P70 *def* 1
 application notices PD71 1
 enforcement P74 12, PD74B 1
 hearings P71 2–3
 orders
 to attend court P71 1–2, PD71 1
 to obtain information P71 1–3, PD71 1
 suspension of committal PD71 2–3
 third party debt P72 1–5
 questioning PD71 2
 records of examinations PD71 Ex140–141 4–16
 travel expenses P71 2
 judgments P40 1–6, PD40B 1–6
 adjustment of final figure PD25B 2
 appeals P40 2
 for applications P14 3
 binding on non-parties P19 6–7
 certificates of PD74B 1, S2 Or22 1, F N293A 319–320
 claims and counterclaims P40 5
 Commercial Court P58 4, PD58 5
 compensation recovery payments PD40B 3
 competition law COMPPD 3
 consent P40 3–4
 copies of PD5A 2, P74 7, PD74B 1, S1 Or45 3–4
 correction of errors P40 5, PD40B 2–3
 corrections to draft PD40E 2
 costs PD40B 5
 fixed P45 5–6
 summonses S2 Or28 3
 County Court PD51A 2–3, P74 7
 debts PD70 3
 declaratory P40 6
 drawing up P40 2, PD40B 1
 EC Treaty Articles PD52 41
 effective from P40 4
 Electronic Working scheme PD5C 6
 European Court
 money judgments P74 11
 preliminary rulings PD68 1
 filing P40 2, PD40B 1
 financial restrictions proceedings P79 11–12
 application for reconsideration of judgment P79 12
 foreign currency PD40B 4
 forms of trial PD40B 5–6
 interest P40 4, PD70 3
 interim payment adjustment PD40B 3
 irreconcilability PD74B 2
 judges/masters PD3C 2
 Mercantile Courts P59 3, PD59 4–5
 Money Claim Online PD7E 4–5
 months P2 *def* 5
 non-compliance with PD40B 4
 objections to accounts PD40A 1–2
 part owners P40 5
 partnerships PD70 3–4
 Parts applicable PD40B 6
 payment by instalments PD40B 5, S2 Or26 1
 payment variation S2 Or22 1–2
 prevention of terrorism P76 12
 provisional damages PD41A 1
 Queen's Bench Division P40 2
 re-hearings P27 4–5
 registration F N293A 319–320
 regulations (EC) P74 2, PD74A 3

judgments continued

- requiring act to be done S1 Or45 3
- reserved PD40E 1–2
- scope P40 1
- service of P40 3
- set-off cross-judgment S2 Or22 2–3
- setting aside PD24 3, P27 4–5, P40 4, P70 3
 - after striking out P3 3–4
- standard requirements P40 1–2
- stays of execution S1 Or45 4
- summonses S2 Or28 1–5
 - applications for S2 Or28 1
 - committal orders S2 Or28 2–3
 - costs S2 Or28 3
 - evidence S2 Or28 2
 - imprisonment of debtors S2 Or28 3–4
 - new orders S2 Or28 3
 - notification of part payment S2 Or28 3–4
 - request forms F N342 263
 - service of S2 Or28 1
- suspension S2 Or28 2–3
- taking accounts PD40A 1–4
- taking effect P40 4
- TCC P60 2
- without trial P3 3–4
- see also* **accounts and inquiries**
- see also* **default judgments**
- see also* **enforcement**, judgments/orders
- see also* **foreign courts**
- see also* **High Court**, judgments
- see also* **money judgments**
- see also* **non-money judgments**
- see also* **summary judgments**
- Judgments Act 1838 P44 7, PD70 3
- Judgments Regulation P12 *def* 6
 - applications PD74A 3
- judicial authorities
 - service through P6 20–21, PD6B 3
- judicial committee
 - devolution issues DIPD 5, DIPDw 5–6
- judicial review P54 1–6, PD54A 1–6, PAP/JRV 1–9
 - acknowledgment of service P54 3, PD54A 3, F N462
 - additional grounds PD54A 4
 - agreed final orders PD54A 5
 - appeals P52 7, PD52 15
 - applications PD54A 1, F N463 293–294
 - asylum cases PD54A 3, 5
 - bundles of documents PD54A 2, 5
 - case management directions PD54A 3
 - code of practice PAP/JRV 2
 - costs PAP/JRV 9
 - deemed orders P44 9
 - courts PD54A 1
 - powers to hear any person P54 5, PD54A 4
 - quashing orders P54 5–6
 - decisions without hearings P54 4, 5
 - defendants P54 4
 - devolution issues PD54A 2, DIPD 8–9, DIPDw 8
 - England PAP/JRV 1
 - evidence P54 5, PD54A 4
 - filing P54 3–4, 3–4, PD54A 2, 5

- forms PD54A 2, F N461–463
- full representation PAP/JRV 9
- human rights PD54A 2, 3
- immigration cases PD54A 3, 5
- interested parties PD54A 1–2
- investigative help PAP/JRV 9
- letters PAP/JRV 6–7
 - before claim PAP/JRV 3, 5–7
 - of response PAP/JRV 3–4, 8
- permission P3 3, PD52 16, P54 4, PD54A 3–4
- pre-action conduct PAP/PAC 1–4, 5–6, 12
- procedure P54 2
- public funding PAP/JRV 9
- reference details PAP/JRV 6
- response P54 4–5, PD54A 4, PAP/JRV 3–4, 8
- scope and interpretation P54 1–2
- service P54 3, PD54A 3, 3–4
- setting aside P54 4
- skeleton arguments PD54A 5
- time limits P54 2, PD54A 1
- transfers P54 6, PD54A 4–5
- urgent applications PD54A 1, F N463 293–294
- Wales PAP/JRV 1
 - without merit applications P23 3–4
- Judicial Review Unit PAP/JRV 6
- judiciary
 - allocation of cases PD2B 1–5, PD67 2
- jurat
 - affidavits PD32 2–3
- jurisdiction P2 *def* 3
 - over appeals PD52 6
 - Commercial Court P58 2
 - disputation P11 1–2, P58 2, P59 2
 - district judges PD2B 1–5, PD26 10
 - enforcement of judgments P74 1–12, PD74A 1–6
 - High Court PD73 1
 - interim injunctions PD25A 1
 - Mercantile Courts P59 2
 - objections to PAP/CED 3–4
 - persons out of P34 5
 - proceedings relating to solicitors PD67 2
 - service out of *see* **service**, out of jurisdiction
- jurors
 - Welsh language WPD 2
- jury trials P26 6
- keyword searches PD31B 1, 5, 9
- labour relations S2 Or49 1
- lack of enforceability P74 11
- land
 - applications PD40D 1, 2
 - court's powers PD40D 1–4
 - incumbrances PD40D 1
 - miscellaneous provisions P56 2, PD56 10–13
 - permission to bid PD40D 2
 - recovery of P45 3–4, 4–5, PD55A 5, S1 Or24 1–2
 - sale of P40 5–6
 - auctioneers' and estate agents' expenses PD40D 2–3
 - certifying result PD40D 2
 - conveyancing counsel P40 5–6

- land continued*
- directions about PD40D 1–2
 - summary proceedings for recovery S2 Or24 1
 - see also* **possession claims**
 - Land Compensation Act 1961 PD8A 16
 - landfill tax PD7D 1
 - Land Registration Act 1925
 - allocation PD2B 2
 - appeals PD52 35, 50
 - Land Registration Act 2002 PD52 35, 50, 53
 - allocation PD2B 2
 - Land Registry adjudicators PD52 53
 - Landlord and Tenant Act 1927 P56 1, PD56 1
 - allocation PD2B 3, 4–5
 - certification PD56 7
 - compensation for improvements PD56 7–8
 - Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 P56 1, PD56 1, 1
 - allocation PD2B 3, 4–5
 - new tenancy claims P56 1–2, PD56 2–6
 - termination of tenancies PD56 2, 4, 5, 6
 - Landlord and Tenant Act 1985 P56 1, PD56 1, 8
 - housing disrepair claims PAP/HD 2
 - Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 P56 1, PD56 1, 8–10
 - acquisition orders PD56 8–9
 - allocation PD2B 4–5
 - claim forms PD56 8
 - enforcement PD56 8–9
 - orders varying leases PD56 9–10
 - service P6 5, PD56 10, 10
 - landlord and tenant claims P56 1–2, PD56 1–10
 - certification PD56 7
 - claim forms PD56 2–3, 8–9
 - Commissioners for HM Revenue and Customs PD56 6
 - compensation for improvements PD56 7–8
 - conduct of tenants PD55A 2
 - defendants PD56 2, 7, 9, 9
 - demotion claims/tenancies PD55A 2, P65 6–8
 - evidence PD56 7
 - forms PD56 7, 8–9, 9
 - HM Revenue and Customs PD56 6
 - mesne landlords PD56 6
 - new tenancies P56 1–2, PD56 2–6
 - orders to vary lease PD56 10
 - payments into court PD56 9
 - registered social landlords P55 6
 - scope and interpretation PD56 1
 - service PD56 9, 9–10, 10
 - small claims track PD27 4
 - starting claim P56 1, PD56 1
 - termination of tenancies P56 1–2, PD56 2, 4, 5, 6
 - transfer to leasehold valuation tribunal PD56 8
 - see also* **housing disrepair**
 - landlords
 - claimants PD56 3–4, 4–5, 5
 - evidence PD56 5–6
 - possession claims online PD55B 2
 - registered social P55 6, PD65 3, 3, 6, PAP/RA 1–3
 - responses to letters of claim PAP/HD 4–5, 9
 - service of notices on PD56 5
 - Lands Tribunal PD52 34, 39
 - Law of Property Act 1922 P52 9, PD52 35–36, 50
 - Law of Property Act 1925 PD40D 1, PD55A 2
 - Law of Property Act 1969 PD2B 3, PD8A 4
 - Law Society PD52 47, P67 1, 2–3
 - leaflets F N161A 145
 - Leasehold Property (Repairs) Act 1938 P56 1
 - Leasehold Reform Act 1967 PD2B 3, P56 2, PD56 11–12
 - Leasehold Reform, Housing and Urban Development Act 1993 P56 2, PD56 12–13
 - leasehold valuation tribunal
 - transfer to PD56 13, 13
 - leases PD56 10, F N5A 193–194, F N7B 205
 - legacies
 - interest on PD40A 4
 - legal advice
 - Competition Act 1998 A4W 12, 20
 - Enterprise Act 2002 A4WEA 13
 - legal aid
 - assessments certificates F Ex80A 189, F Ex80B
 - signing consent PD43–48 SCP F 101
 - requests for detailed assessment form F N258A 126
 - schedule of costs PD43–48 SCP E 95–99
 - VAT PD43–48 10–11
 - see also* **Legal Services Commission (LSC)**
 - Legal Aid Act 1988 PD7C 2, PD43–48 32–33, 62
 - costs P44 10
 - legal costs CRPD 4, 5, 5–6
 - Legal Help PD43–48 29, 30
 - legal professional privilege A4WEA 13–14
 - legal representation P2 3, PD43–48 29
 - appeals PD52 14–15, 18, F N161A 4
 - certification of bundles PD52 28–29
 - costs
 - disallowance/reduction of PD43–48 27–29, P44 10
 - fixed percentage increase P45 9–13
 - personal liability PD43–48 67–68
 - definition P2 2–3
 - pro bono representation PD43–48 6, 11, 18, P44 4, 7
 - in-house PD22 4
 - small claims track PD27 1
 - see also* **counsel**
 - see also* **solicitors**
 - legal representatives P76 *def* 2, 3, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11 *see also* **counsel**
 - see also* **solicitors**
 - legal service fund *see* **Community Legal Service Fund (CLSF)**
 - Legal Services Act 2007 P38 2, PD43–48 6, 11, 18, P44 4, 7, 8–9, P47 3, 5, 7, 9
 - Legal Services Commission (LSC)
 - alternative dispute resolution PAP/PAC 5, PAP/DEF 3–4, PAP/PIC 4–5, PAP/RCD 9–10, PAP/PN 5, PAP/JRV 1–2, PAP/DIS 3, PAP/HD 7–12
 - appeals PD52 9, 9
 - certificates PD42 1–2, PD43–48 SCP F 83–89
 - change of solicitor PD42 1–2
 - costs P48 2
 - against PD43–48 31, 34, P48 2
 - assessment certificates PD43–48 53, F Ex80A 189, F Ex80B
 - detailed assessment PD43–48 53, 61–62, F N258A 126
 - detailed procedure P47 8

Legal Services Commission (LSC) continued

- judicial review PAP/JRV 9
- levels of service PD43–48 29
- payable by LSC PD43–48 61–62, PD43–48 SCP C–D 83–95
- VAT PD43–48 10–11
- funded clients P43 *def* 1, PD43–48 33–36, 34, 53, 61–62, PD43–48 SCP F 101, P47 8–9
- Funding Code PD43–48 29–30
- letters before claim PAP/JRV 6
- references to the High Court PD54C 1
- Legitimacy Act 1976
 - allocation PD2B 4–5
- letters
 - of acknowledgment PAP/PN 3, PAP/DIS 11
 - of administration PD57 3–4
 - before claim PAP/JRV 3, 5–7
 - early notification PAP/HD 2–4, 14, 26
 - exhibits PD32 4
 - judicial review PAP/JRV 3–7
 - specimen PAP/HD 12–31, PAP/PIC 15, PAP/RCD 19–20
- letters of claim
 - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 7–8, 19–20
 - construction and engineering disputes PAP/CED 3
 - defamation PAP/DEF 2–4
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 5–6, 14
 - on enforcement
 - European orders for payment P78 4–5, PD78 2
 - European small claims procedure P78 8, PD78 4–5
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 3–5, 9, 4–5
 - personal injury PAP/PIC 3, 4, 5–6, PAP/RCD 19–20
 - professional negligence PAP/PN 3
 - standard format PAP/PIC 6, 9
- letters of instruction to experts
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 24
 - medical PAP/PIC 15
 - professional negligence PAP/PN 3, 4–6
- letters of request PD34A 5–9, 8–9
 - depositions PD34A 4
 - examination out of jurisdiction P34 5
 - Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 P34 5–6
 - for records PAP/DIS 11
 - taking of evidence PD34A 8–9
- letters of response
 - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 8–9, 19–20
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 11
 - judicial review PAP/JRV 3–4, 8
 - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 4, PAP/RCD 19–20
 - professional negligence PAP/PN 3–4, 4–6
- letters of settlement
 - professional negligence PAP/PN 3–6
- letting of property P55 6–8, PD55A 2
- levels of service
 - LSC funding PD43–48 29
- levying warrants/writs S2 Or26 3, S1 PD46 1, S2 PD26 1
- liability
 - additional P46 3
 - bills of costs PD43–48 SCP B 81–83
 - admission of P14 4–6

- Convention on Limitation of Liability for Maritime Claims 1976 P61 5–6
- costs
 - detailed assessments PD43–48 59, PD43–48 SCP B 81–83, P47 8–9
 - discontinuance P38 2–3
 - legal representatives PD43–48 67–68
 - solicitors PD43–48 67–68, P48 4–5
 - summary assessments PD43–48 21–22
- denial of PAP/PIC 6, PAP/RTA 7–8
- directors PD49A 3
- experts PAP/PIC 4
- joint G 2
- limitation of P61 5–6, PD61 ADM16 32–34
- personal PD43–48 67–68, P48 4–5
- personal injury claims PAP/PIC 3, 6, 8
- several G 2
- transfer of PD19A 2
- Liaison Judge for the Welsh language WPD 2
- life assurance companies
 - payments into court PD37 2–3
- Life Assurance Companies (Payments into Court) Act 1896 PD37 2–3
- Lifting Operations and Lifting Equipment Regulations 1998 PAP/PIC 13
- limitation
 - of action PAP/CED 6
 - of costs P44 3–4, 6
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 10
 - see also* **admiralty claims**, limitation
- Limitation Act 1980
 - adding/substituting parties P19 3–4
 - amendments to statements of case P17 1–2
 - construction and engineering disputes PAP/CED 6
 - experts, instruction of PD35 5
 - Money Claim Online PD7E 3
 - possession claims online PD55B 3–4
 - starting proceedings PD7A 3
- limitation periods PAP/HD *def* 11–12, G 2
 - addition/substitution of parties P19 3–4
 - amendments to statements of case P17 1–2
 - enforcement P74 11, 12, PD74B 2
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 4, 11
 - pre-action conduct PAP/PAC 6
 - road traffic accident claims PD8B 5–6, PAP/RTA 5
 - see also* **time**
- limited civil restraint orders P2 *def* 2–3, PD3C 1–2, 5, N19 6
- limited liability partnerships P67 1, 3, PD39A 1–2
- Limited Liability Partnerships Act 2000 P6 3, 10–11, PD49A 1
- Limited Liability Partnerships Regulations 2001
 - insolvency IPD 1
- lists G 2
 - arbitration claims PD62 1
 - Civil Appeals List PD52 27
 - commercial P58 1
 - Competition Act 1998 A4W 13
 - of items A4W 21
 - by courts WPD 2
 - of creditors S2 Or39 1

lists continued

directions on PD28 6, PD29 9
disclosure of documents PD31A 2, PAP/PIC 10–14, F N265 95–96
electronic documents PD31B 5
Enterprise Act 2002 A4WEA 2–3
of items A4WEA 14
multi-track PD29 9
patents P63 3
special provisions PD52 28
specialist P30 3, P58 1, P60 1, P63 3
standard disclosure PAP/PIC 10–14, F N265 95–96
TCC PD60 4
see also pre-trial check lists (listing questionnaires)
listed buildings *see* **Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990**
listing officers PD52 27, DPD 18
listing questionnaires *see* **pre-trial check lists (listing questionnaires)**
litigants
in person PD43–48 11, 66–67, P48 3–4
vexatious PD3A 3
litigation PAP/HD *def* 12
litigation friends P2 3, P21 1–6, PD21 1
appointment P21 3–4, PD21 2, PD65 6
ceasing P21 4–5, PD21 2–3
certificate of suitability PD5A 2
change of P21 4
children PD65 5
court orders PD21 2
without court order P21 2–3
courts' power to change P21 4
eligibility P21 2–3, PD21 1, F N235 103–104
expenses P21 5–6, PD21 7
necessity P21 1–2
personal resources PD43–48 30–31
local authorities PD52 1
possession claims based on rent arrears PD55A 4, PAP/RA 1–3
Local Government Act 1972 PD8A 4, P65 5
Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 PD52 36, 54
Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980 PD8A 16
local housing authorities PD55A 4, PD65 3
lodgement
of probate claims P57 3, PD57 4
request for F Form100
London Local Authorities and Transport for London Act 2003 PD75 1
Lord Irvine of Lairg PAP/DEF 1
Lord Woolf PAP/RCD 21, PAP/DIS 1–2, PAP/HD 1
Lords Justice PD52 27–28, 29
loss of earnings/leave P27 –8, PD27 3
low value personal injury claims in road traffic accidents PD4 1–2, PD8B 1–6, P14 2–3, P27 5, P36 1–2, 9–11, P45 16–22, PAP/PIC 3, PAP/RTA 1–17, F N210B
LSC *see* **Legal Services Commission (LSC)**
Lugano Convention P6 14–16, P12 5–6, PD12 2–3, P25 7, P74 2–7, PD74A 1–2, 3–4, 6
lump sums P36 3–4, P41 3
deduction of lump sum payments P36 8–9

Magistrates' Courts
appeals PD52 31
civil proceedings DIPD 10, DIPDw 10
family proceedings DIPD 9–10, DIPDw 8–9
Magistrates' Courts Act 1980 S1 Or109 2–3
maintenance orders S2 Or27 4, 7–8
management court PD19B 4
management of cases *see* **case management**
Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 11
management receiving orders CRPD 1, 3–4, 4–5
managing agents PD22 4
managing judge PD19B 3–4
Manual Handling Operations Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 12
Mareva injunctions *see* **freezing injunctions/orders**
maritime claims *see* **admiralty claims**
marriage
nullity PD52 34, 36–37
Marshals *see* **Admiralty Marshals**
Master of the Rolls (Appeals and Applications) Regulations 2001 PD52 47
Masters
accounts and inquiries PD40A 3
appeals PD52 1–6, 21, 26–27
assignment of claims PD2B 3
Chancery Masters PD4 14–17, PD39B 2, PD40D 3
Chancery proceedings PD2B 2–3
civil restraint orders PD3C 3
damages PD2B 2
default judgments P12 3
Deputy Masters PD52 26–27
interim remedies PD2B 1–2
jurisdiction PD2B 1, PD63 2–3
powers P2 3
Practice Forms PD4 14
pre-trial orders PD2B 1–2
Solicitors Act 1974 P67 2–3, PD67 2
short-warned list PD52 27–28
transfer between PD2B 3
vacations PD39B 2
material
financial restrictions proceedings
application to withhold closed material P79 9–11
redacted material P79 9
search for, filing of and service of P79 9
see also evidence
Matrimonial and Family Proceedings Act 1984 P2 1–2
Matrimonial Causes Act 1973
allocation PD2B 4–5
legitimation S2 Or27 1–2
maintenance orders S2 Or27 7, 8
Matrimonial Homes Acts 1967 & 1983 PD55A 3
matrimonial proceedings P2 2
mediation PD43–48 29–30, PAP/PAC 5, PAP/DEF 4, PAP/PIC 4–5, PAP/RCD 9–10, PAP/PN 5, PAP/JRV 1–2, PAP/DIS 3, PAP/HD 7–8
Medical Act 1983 PD52 35, 44
medical examinations PD65 2, 2–3
medical experts PAP/PIC 4, 7, 15 *see also experts*
medical negligence *see* **clinical disputes**

- medical practitioners PD65 2
- medical records PAP/PIC 7
- medical reports
 - bail application PD65 2–3
 - personal injury claims P45 17, PAP/PIC 4, 8, PAP/RTA 8–9, 11
 - protected parties PD21 2
- Medicines Act 1968 PD52 34–36, 43–44
- Member States P12 7
 - evidence P34 8–9, PD34A 5–8, 10
 - service P6 17
 - see also* **European Community (EC)**
- members (company)
 - application not to circulate members' statements PD49A 3
- membership organisations P43 *def* 2, P45 8, 12–13
- Mental Capacity Act 2005 P2 1–2, P21 1, PD23B 1, PD52 42, PD57 6
- Mental Health Act 1983 PD8A 4, 13–14
 - allocation PD2B 2
 - appeals PD52 49
 - litigation friends PD21 1
 - medical examinations and reports PD65 2
- Mental Health Review Tribunal
 - appeals PD52 35, 49
- Mercantile Courts P59 1–3, PD59 1–5
 - acknowledgment of service P59 2
 - admissions P59 3, PD59 2
 - application of CPR P59 1
 - applications PD59 1, 4, 4
 - case management P59 3, PD59 2–3
 - information sheets PD59 6
 - Civil Procedure Rules P59 1
 - claim forms P59 2
 - competition law claims COMPPD 1–2
 - default judgments P59 2–3, PD59 2
 - defence and reply P59 3
 - Electronic Working scheme PD5C 1–2, 4
 - general PD59 1
 - interpretation P59 1
 - judgments P59 3, PD59 4–5
 - jurisdiction disputes P59 2
 - orders P59 3, PD59 4–5
 - particulars of claim P59 2
 - pre-trial check lists/questionnaires PD59 3–4, 10
 - pre-trial reviews PD59 3–4
 - standard directions PD59 8
 - starting proceedings PD59 1
 - statements of case P59 3
 - time limit variations PD59 2
 - transfer of proceedings P30 3, P59 1–2, PD59 1–2, COMPPD 1–2
- Merchant Shipping Act 1995 PD6B 2, P61 1, PD52 35, 43, PD61 3, 5, 6–7 *see also* **admiralty claims**
- Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982 PD74A 1, 4–5
 - applications for registration PD74A 5
 - exercise of powers PD74A 5
 - register of recommendations PD74A 5
 - registration orders PD74A 5
- mergers, European companies PD49A 5, 5–7, PD52 54
- merit
 - applications without P3 3, PD3C 1–10, P23 3
- mesne landlords PD56 6
- mesothelioma claims PD3D 1–3
 - case management conference PD3D 2
 - compliance with pre-action protocols PD3D 3
 - definitions PD3D 1
 - evidence by deposition PD3D 3
 - scope of application of Rules PD3D 1
 - show cause procedure PD3D 2–3
 - starting proceedings PD3D 1
 - trial date PD3D 3
 - urgent claims PD3D 2
- messaging service PD55B 5
- metadata PD31B 1, 5
- midwives *see* **Nurses, Midwives and Health Visitors Act 1997**
- Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Act 1966 PD8A 4, 10–12
- Ministers
 - appeals PD52 31, 33
- minors *see* **children**
- miscellaneous
 - applications PD23A 6
 - evidence rules P33 1–4
 - fixed costs P45 5–6
- miscellaneous provisions
 - hearings P39 1–2, PD39A 1
 - interpretation P39 1
 - land P56 2, PD56 10–13
 - payments into court P37 1, PD37 1–5
- misconduct
 - costs PD43–48 24–25
 - court's power PD43–48 24–25, P44 9
 - vexatious litigants PD3A 3
- Mobile Homes Act 1983 PD55A 1–2
- model forms PD43–48 SCP A–D 75–95 *see also* **forms**
- models
 - patents PD63 5
 - use as evidence P33 2–3
- modifications P76 3–4, 5, 6–7 *see also* **amendments**
- money P21 5, PD21 5, P72 4–5
 - recovery of P45 3–4
 - see also* **attachment of earnings**
 - see also* **costs**
 - see also* **creditors**
 - see also* **debtors**
 - see also* **fees**
 - see also* **HM Revenue and Customs**
 - see also* **payments**
 - see also* **payments into court**
 - see also* **payments out of court**
 - see also* **taxation**
- Money Claim Online PD7E 1–5
 - certificate of service PD7E 3
 - counterclaims PD7E 4
 - judgments PD7E 4–5
 - particulars of claim PD7E 3
 - payments PD7E 2
 - records PD7E 5
 - responses PD7E 3–4

Money Claim Online continued

security PD7E 1
signatures PD7E 4
starting PD7E 2–3
statements of truth PD7E 4
transfer to home court PD7E 5
warrants PD7E 4–5
money judgments
 county court certificates P74 8–9
 enforcement of PD70 1–4, P74 8, 8–9, PD74A 1, S1 Or45 1
months P2 *def* 5
moral rights PD63 7
mortgages P55 *def* 2, PD55A 2–4, PD55B 2, F N7 201–202, F N11M 213–218, F N120 231–234
 Dwelling Houses (Execution of Possession Orders by Mortgagees) Regulations 2010 S2 Or26 5
 Mortgage Rescue Scheme PAP/MHA 2–3, 4
 see also possession claims
Mortgaging of Aircraft Order 1972 PD8A 4, 12
Motor Insurers' Bureau PD8B 3, PAP/RTA 1, 4, 7
 Motor Insurers Bureau Agreement P25 5
motor vehicles P45 *def* 7 *see also road traffic accidents (RTAs)*
multi-party disputes
 professional negligence PAP/PN 7–8
multi-purpose forms
 Electronic Working scheme PD5C 10
multi-track P29 1–3, PD29 1, PAP/HD *def* 11
 allocation P29 1, PD26 3–4, 8–9, P45 10–11, P63 3, P65 8
 appeals PD52 1–6
 appellant's notice form F N161, F N161A
 alternative dispute resolution (ADR) PD29 4
 case management PD26 8–9, P29 1, PD29 1–8, 5–6, 7–8
 Civil Trial Centre PD29 9
 conferences P29 1–2, PD29 5–6
 failure to comply PD29 7–8
 general provisions PD29 2–3
 Royal Courts of Justice PD29 1–2
 variation of timetable P29 2
 demotion claims PD26 8, P65 8
 directions
 allocation PD29 3–5
 failure to comply with PD29 7–8
 on listing PD29 9
 variation of PD29 6–7
 disqualification proceedings DPD 1, 7
 estimates of costs PD43–48 12
 personal injury claims PAP/PIC 2
 pre-trial check lists (listing questionnaires) P29 2, PD29 8
 pre-trial reviews P29 1–2, 2–3
 scope P29 1
 timetable P29 3
 trials P29 3, PD29 9
multiple claimants P19 1–11, PD43–48 40

N forms PD3C N19–19B 6–10, PD4 1–14, DPD 18–37
names
 business PD7A 4–5, PD16 1–2

 on claim forms PD16 1–2
 defendants' PD10 2
 pseudonyms CRPD 2
National Assembly for Wales DIPD *def* 1, 5, 12–15,
 DIPDw *def* 1, 5–6, 12–15, PAP/HD 7–8
 notices DIPD 1, 3–5, 12–14, DIPDw 1, 4–5, 12–14
 Mortgage Rescue Scheme PAP/MHA 2–3, 4
national competition authorities PD52 40, 41, COMPPD 1, 2–3
national creditor code PD7C *def* 1
National Debt Act 1870 PD23B 2
National Health Service Act 1977 PD52 34–36, 48
National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 PAP/RA 2
National Health Service Litigation Authority PAP/RCD 7
National Insurance Contributions PD7D 1
national security
 exclusion of persons from certain proceedings PREPD 1–2
 Race Relations Act 1976 PRDPD 2–3
Nationality Directorate PAP/JRV 6
Nationality, Immigration and Asylum Act 2002 PD52 38, 58–67
native electronic documents PD31B 1, 6
negligence *see clinical disputes*
negligence *see construction and engineering disputes*
negligence *see disease and illness claims*
negligence *see personal injury claims*
negligence *see professional negligence*
negotiations PAP/PAC 5, PAP/DEF 4, PAP/PIC 4–5, PAP/RCD 9–10, PAP/PN 5, PAP/JRV 1–2, PAP/DIS 3, PAP/HD 7–8
New Year holiday period, office hours PD2A 3
NHS Complaints Procedure PAP/RCD 9–10
NIA 1998 PD54A 2, DIDP 1, 1
Noise at Work Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 13–14
non-attendance at hearings PD25A 6, P27 3–4, PD27 2–3
non-compliance
 with directions
 financial restrictions proceedings P79 11
 with judgments/orders PD40B 4
 with protocols PAP/PAC 2–3, PAP/PIC 1–2, 3
 with provision of document bundles PD52 26, 29
 by receivers P69 3
non-contentious business agreements PD67 1
non-contentious probate proceedings P2 2, PD57 1, 3
non-disclosure
 Part 36 offers/payments P52 6
non-funded parties PD43–48 *def* 31
non-monetary claims
 forms PD5C 10
non-money judgments P74 8, 9, PD74A 1
non-notification
 certificate F N165
non-parties
 enforcement of judgments/orders P70 2
 interim remedies P25 4
 service on P6 18–19, P20 5
 supply of court documents to P5 2–3, PD5A 1–3
non-payment
 fees P3 4–6, PD3B 1

- non-payment continued*
 - finer S2 Or34 1
- non-protocol cases
 - pre-action conduct PAP/PAC 4–5, 7–9
- non-service of documents P6 10
- Northampton County Court PD7C 1, 3
- Northern Ireland
 - certificates PD74A 1–2
 - Criminal Justice (Confiscation) (Northern Ireland)
 - Order 1990 S1 Or115 1, 8
 - money judgment enforcement PD74A 1
 - service to P6 15, 17, 19
 - Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 9
- Northern Ireland Act (NIA) 1998 PD54A 2, DIPD 1, 1
- notarial acts/instruments P32 5
- notes of hearings PD25A 6
- notes of proceedings PD23A 5
- notices PAP/HD *def* 12
 - administration of trusts PD64B 1–2
 - Admiralty PD61 ADM6 20, ADM16 32–34
 - amount due PD75 *def* 2
 - appeals P52 4, PD52 15, 41, P76 5–6
 - arbitration claims P62 3–4
 - attachment of earnings S2 Or27 4–5
 - of cesser S2 Or27 5
 - Attorney General DIPD 3–5, 12, DIPDw 4–5, 12
 - bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14, 15
 - bills of costs F N252 109
 - change of solicitor P42 1, F N434 101
 - commencement of assessment
 - costs PD43–48 48, F N252 109
 - competition cases COMPPD 2
 - copies P23 2–3
 - Court Funds Office instruction F N243B 297
 - delaying PD19C 1
 - devolution issues DIPD 3–6, 12–14, DIPDw 4–6, 12–14
 - discontinuance P38 2, F N279 105
 - evidence
 - to admit facts P32 5, F N266 127
 - hearsay P33 1–2
 - filing P20 2–3, PD52 18
 - funding of case F N251 181
 - goods removed S2 Or26 4
 - landlord and tenant PD56 9
 - levy S2 Or26 3
 - of intention COMPPD 2
 - interpleader S2 Or33 1
 - National Assembly for Wales DIPD 3–5, 12, 13–14,
 - DIPDw 4–5, 12, 13–14
 - non-service P6 10
 - objections by creditors S2 Or39 2
 - payments into court F N242A 1–2, F N243A/F201 1–2
 - penal PD40B 4
 - of proceedings COMPPD 2
 - to prove documents at trial F N268 129
 - provisional assessment F N253 111
 - quashing an acquittal P77 3
 - registration of
 - confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 7
 - Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 11
 - seizure S1 Or17 1
 - service P6 9–10, P20 2–3, PD55B 6
 - of copies P23 2–3, PD52 40
 - on partners F N218 27
 - setting aside P38 5
 - to show cause S2 Or34 1
 - stop notices P73 6–7, PD73 2
 - striking out PD3B 1, P52 5
 - to tenants PD55A 4
 - third party debt orders PD72 1
 - writs of habeas corpus S1 Or54 2, S1 PD54 1
 - see also* **admissions**, notices
 - see also* **appellants’ notices**
 - see also* **applications**, notices
 - see also* **respondents’ notices**
- notification
 - certificate F N165
 - Counter-Terrorism Act proceedings P79 12
 - foreign court payment S2 Or26 4, Or28 3–4
 - of outcome of postal service P6 10
 - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 3
 - pre-action conduct PAP/PAC 6
- nullity of marriage PD52 34, 36–37
- Nurses, Midwives and Health Visitors Act 1997
 - PD52 34–36, 43–44
- Nursing and Midwifery Order 2001 PD52 44
- oaths
 - administration PD32 3–4
 - substantiating PD65 1, 6
 - verification S2 Or39 1
- objections
 - to accounts PD40A 1–2
 - by creditors S2 Or39 3
 - to experts PAP/PIC 7
 - to jurisdiction PAP/CED 3–4
 - to questions in depositions PD34A 3
 - by Secretary of State P76 10–11
- observations PD52 40, COMPPD 2
- obtaining records
 - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 6–7, 12–13
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 4–5, 11
 - further information P18 1
- occupational records PAP/DIS 4–5, 11
- (OCR) optical character recognition PD31B 1, 6
- offers of amends PD53 2–3
- offers to settle P36 1–11, PD36A 1–2, PD36B 1–3
 - acceptance P36 4–7, PD36A 1, F N243A/F201 1–2
- appeals P52 6
- application for permission to withdraw PD36A 1
- clarification P36 5
- content of offer P36 2
- costs consequences P36 6–8
- deduction of benefits and lump sum payments P36 8–9
- defendants’ offers P36 3, 7
- disclosure P36 7
- disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 9–10
- form of offer P36 2
- future pecuniary loss P36 3–4
- interest P36 2–3
- non-disclosure of P52 6
- periodical payments P36 3–4

offers to settle continued

- permission of the court PD36B 1
- personal injury claims P36 3–4, PAP/PIC 8
- remaining open for acceptance PD36B 2
- without prejudice PD43–48 60, P47 9–10
- provisional damages P36 4
- restriction on disclosure P36 7
- road traffic accidents P36 1–2, 9–11, PAP/RTA 11–13
- scope P36 2
- Office for Harmonisation in the Internal Market (EC)
 - P63 2, PD63 6, 8–9
- office holders IPD 1
- office hours PD2A 1–2, 3
 - Electronic Working scheme PD5C 1, 4, 5
- Office of Fair Trading PD16 7, PD52 40, 45, A4W 1, A4WEA 1–15, COMPPD 1, 2, DPD 1, 11, 12, 13
- officers
 - appropriate PD74B 2
 - Chancery Listing Officers DPD 15
 - Consular Officers PD61 ADM6 20
 - court P2 *def* 2–3
 - administration orders S2 Or39 1–2
 - and appeals PD52 6
 - applications, traffic enforcement PD75 4
 - authorised court officers P43 *def* 1, PD43–48 60
 - certificates PD32 7–8
 - costs PD43–48 45–46, 60
 - default of payment S2 Or39 4–5
 - enforcements S1 Or17 1, Or45 1, S2 Or16 1
 - powers P3 2–3, P47 2
 - rates of payment P14 6–7
 - traffic enforcement P75 3, 5, PD75 3, 4
 - environmental health PAP/HD 7–8
 - listing DPD 15
 - registration PD52 55–56
 - relevant enforcement P70 *def* 2, 4, S1 Or45 *def* 1
 - relevant law P76 *def* 1 8–9
 - returning PD8A 13
- offices PD2A 1–3
- official capacity of parties PD43–48 30–31
- official copies PD74B 2, 2, G 2
- official receivers IPD 13, DPD 2, 1
- Official Solicitor P21 6, PD65 6, S1 Or79 2
- OFT *see* **Office of Fair Trading**
- oil pollution compensation fund and supplementary fund PD61 6–7
- Olympic Symbol etc (Protection) Act 1995 PD63 9
- ombudsmen PAP/JRV 1–2, PAP/HD 7–8
- online
 - filing PD5B 2–3, PD52 24
 - service PD5B 2–3, PD52 24
 - signatures PD7E 4
 - see also* **electronic transmission**
- open court statements PD53 4
- open material P76 *def* 2, 11–12
- opening hours of court offices PD2A 1–3
- openness
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 3–4
- opposed claims PD26 6–7, P56 *def* 2, PD56 5, 6
- opposing bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14
- optical character recognition (OCR) PD31B 1, 6

- Opticians Act 1989 PD52 35, 44
- oral evidence P65 4, PD65 4, P76 10
- oral hearings
 - European orders for payment PD78 1
 - European small claims procedure PD78 2
- oral observations PD52 40, COMPPD 2
- orders PD40B 1–6
 - accounts and inquiries PD40A 1, 3
 - administration P64 1
 - against
 - Crown P66 2
 - agreed final PD54A 5
 - Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 S2 Or44 1
 - anti-social behaviour PD2B 3–4, P65 2–3, 8–10
 - appeal bundles PD52 11–12
 - appeals P40 2
 - appellate court S2 Or22 3
 - application notices PD65 6
 - bankruptcy restrictions IPD 13
 - British Islands orders S1 Or115 8–9, 11–12
 - certificates of S2 Or22 1
 - civil restraint P2 2–3, P3 7, PD3C 1–10
 - Commercial Court P58 4, PD58 5
 - concertina orders IPD 12
 - conditional PD52 36–37
 - consent P60 2
 - consequential on judgment PD40E 2
 - control P76 3
 - correction of errors P40 5, PD40B 2–3
 - costs capping P44 10–11
 - application for P44 11–12
 - application to vary P44 12
 - assessing the quantum of the costs cap PD43–48 37
 - estimate of costs PD43–48 36
 - schedule of costs PD43–48 36–37
 - when to make and application PD43–48 36
 - cross-examination P32 3
 - cross-judgments S2 Or22 2–3
 - delaying notice PD19C 1
 - for delivery-up PD25A 6
 - demotion P65 6–8
 - for detailed assessment P21 5, PD67 2
 - disclosure of documents P31 6, CRPD 9–10
 - disqualification DPD *def* 1, 9
 - domestic freezing order certificates S1 Or115 8–9, 9, 10, 10, S1 PD115 3, 11
 - drawing up P40 2, PD40B 1, PD67 2, IPD 4
 - drinking banning orders PD2B 4, P65 2, 11–12, PD65 6
 - European orders for payment *see* **European orders for payment**
 - examination of deponents F N21 99–100
 - experts PD35 3
 - external CRPD 2, 6–7
 - fees P3 5–7
 - filing P40 2, PD40B 1
 - fixing time for act to be done S1 Or45 3
 - High Court PD40B 5
 - inconsistent with CPR PD51A 3
 - information recording/giving S2 Or25 1–2
 - on initiative of court P3 2–3
 - injunctions PD25A 7–16, F N16 1–2

orders continued

insolvency proceedings IPD 1, 4–5, IPD PDIP 32–34
without attendance IPD 12–13
bankruptcy restrictions IPD 13
drawing up IPD 4
interest P40 4
interim possession P55 8–11
interim receiving CRPD 1, 3–5, 5–6, 6
International Criminal Court orders S1 Or115 12–13
interpleader proceedings S2 Or33 1, 3–4
judgment creditors P73 1–7
judgment debtors P71 1–3, PD71 1, P72 1–5
judgment summonses S2 Or28 3
Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 PD56 8–9
litigation friends P21 3–4
management receiving CRPD 1
Mercantile Courts P59 3, PD59 4–5
Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982
PD74A 5
money payment PD70 1–4
non-compliance with PD40B 4
overseas freezing orders S1 Or115 12
parenting P65 2–3, 12–13, PD65 6
partnerships PD70 3–4
payments into court P37 1, PD37 1
permission to appeal PD52 11–12, 16
possession P55 8, F N136 277–278
prevention of terrorism S1 Or115 9–10, 11, 11–12
private sale S2 Or26 4–5
Production Centre officers PD7C 3
property freezing CRPD 1, 3–5, 5–6, 6
prospective costs PD64 3
protecting District Judge S2 Or33 1
provisional damages P41 1–2
publication of judgment PD63 1
quashing PD8A 16–17, P54 5–6
Queen's Bench Division P40 2
receivers P66 2, P69 1–2, 4, 4
financial restrictions proceedings P79 12
recording/giving information S2 Or25 1–2
recovery orders CRPD 1, 2, 6
of reference to European Court P68 1
registration of PD74A 5, S1 Or115 11, 11, 12–13
release of person restrained S1 Or54 1–2
requiring act to be done PD40B 4
road traffic debts P75 *def* 1–2
rules P40 1–6
for sale
form PD73 4
goods S1 Or17 4
other than by auction S1 Or47 2–3
ships PD61 ADM14 28–30
serious crime prevention P77 1–5, PD77 1–2
appeals PD52 43
claim form PD77 1
discharge P77 2, PD77 1–2
interpretation of Rules P77 1
scope of Rules P77 1
starting application P77 2
third party representations P77 2, PD77 1
variation P77 2, PD77 1–2

where to make application P77 2, PD77 2
set-off S2 Or22 2–3
setting aside PD24 3, P27 4–5, PD30 1, P40 4, P55 11,
P70 3
settlement on behalf of child/protected party F N292
solicitors P40 3, P42 2, PD42 2
standard requirements P40 1–2
stop orders P73 5–6, PD73 1
summary judgments PD24 3
supply of court documents P5 2–3
Supreme Court PD40B 5
suspension P55 5, P65 6–7, PD65 3
TCC P60 2
Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 9–10, 11, 11–12
third party debt P66 2, P72 1–5, PD72 1–3, F
N349 257–258
time for complying with P40 4–5
transfer P30 2, PD30 1
variation of payment S2 Or22 1–2
see also **administration orders**
see also **applications**, orders
see also **attachment of earnings**, orders
see **Automatic Orders Pilot Scheme**
see also **charging orders**
see also **civil recovery**, orders
see also **committal**
see also **confiscation and forfeiture**, orders
see also **consent orders**
see also **costs**, orders
see also **discharge of orders**
see also **enforcement**, judgments/orders
see also **judgments**
see also **freezing injunctions/orders**
see also **interim injunctions/orders**
see also **interim possession orders (IPO)**
see also **restraint orders**
see also **searches**, orders
see also **service**, orders
see also **third party debt orders**
see also **variation**, orders
Orders in Council S1 Or115 7
organisations
international P12 4–5
origin, protected designations of PD63 7
original documents PD52 29
Osteopaths Act 1993 PD52 35, 44
out of pocket expenses PAP/HD DEF 12
overriding objective P1 1–2, P76 2
modification in financial restrictions proceedings P79 2
overseas freezing orders S1 Or115 12
overseas territories
service PD6B 3

parentage
scientific tests PD23B 1–2
parenting orders P65 2–3, 12–13, PD65 6
parking *see* **traffic enforcement**
Part 7 procedure *see* **starting claims/proceedings**
Part 8 procedure *see* **alternative (Part 8) procedure**
Part 20 procedure *see* **additional claims**
see **counterclaims**

- Part 23 procedure PD3C 5, P66 3, P67 2, 3, PD67 2, P74 12, 12, P76 3, DPD 9
- Part 36 offers *see* **offers to settle**
- Part 36 payments *see* **payments into court**
- Part 55 procedure *see* **possession claims**
- part owners P40 5
- part payments S2 Or28 3–4
- part warrants of execution S2 Or28 4
- particulars of claims
 - Commercial Court P58 2
 - Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD7B 3–4
 - demotion claims P65 7, PD65 3–4, F N122
 - fatal accident claims PD16 3
 - Mercantile Courts P59 2
 - new tenancies PD56 3–4
 - personal injury PD16 3
 - possession P55 3, PD55A 2–4
 - claims online PD55B 2
 - mortgaged residential premises PD55A 3–4, F N120 231–234
 - rented residential premises PD55A 2, F N119–119A
 - trespassers PD55A 4, 4, F N121 235–236
 - responding to P9 1
 - service on defence P7 3
 - starting proceedings P7 2, 3
 - statements of case P16 3, PD16 2–5
 - suspension claims PD65 4
- parties
 - absence of P23 3
 - acting in person PD52 27–28
 - addition and substitution of P19 2–4, PD19A 1–2, PD20 3, 3–4
 - additional P20 2
 - application of CPR PD51A 5
 - breaches of undertakings S2 Or29 2
 - civil restraint orders P3 7, PD3C 1–5
 - Commissioners for HM Revenue and Customs P19 3
 - companies PD49A 2–3
 - Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD7B 5
 - deceased P19 6
 - description S2 Or25 1
 - disability of P30 30.3(2)(f)30.3(2)(f)
 - disclosure of identity PD5A 2
 - disobedient S1 Or45 4
 - documents P5 2, P31 3
 - duties P1 1–2
 - fast track P28 2, PD28 5
 - in fiduciary capacity PD43–48 30–31
 - freezing injunctions PD25 10–11
 - human rights P19 3, PD19A 2–4
 - judicial review PD54A 1–2
 - multi-track P29 2, PD29 8
 - multiple P19 2–4
 - names PD16 1–2
 - new PD5A 1
 - non-attendance at hearings P27 3–4, PD27 2–3
 - not ascertained P19 5
 - official capacity PD43–48 30–31
 - in principal proceedings P65 8–9
 - protected *see* **protected parties**
 - relevant P76 *def* 2
 - removal of PD19A 2
 - representative P19 4–10, PD43–48 30–31
 - restraint orders S1 PD115 2, 4–10
 - sanctions P3 7
 - service on P40 3
 - small claims track P27 3–4, PD27 2–3
 - solicitors P42 2, PD42 2
 - third parties S1 PD115 2
 - in titles of proceedings PD20 2
 - unreasonable behaviour P45 22
 - variation of time limits P2 5
 - wrongful interference with goods P19 4
 - see also* **group litigation**
 - see also* **third party debt orders**
- partly discontinued proceedings P38 2
- partners PD43–48 *def* 29
 - acknowledgment of service PD10 1
 - applications PD73 2–3
 - claim forms PD7A 4
 - names PD7A 4
 - business PD7A 4–5
 - statements of truth PD22 2
- Partnership Act 1890 PD73 2–3
- partnerships
 - attachment of debts PD72 2
 - claims by and against PD7A 4
 - insolvency proceedings IPD 1
 - judgments or orders PD70 3–4
 - limited liability PD49A 1
 - membership statements PD7A 4
 - names PD7A 4, PD16 1–2
 - regulations IPD 1
 - statements of truth PD22 3
- passing off P63 2, PD63 7
- passwords PD55B 1, 4
- patents P63 1–8, PD63 1–7
 - allocation P63 3
 - apparatus PD63 5
 - appeals PD52 34, 37, P63 6, PD63 9–10
 - case management P63 4, PD63 2–4
 - claims P63 3–5, PD63 1–7
 - Community design court PD63 6
 - Comptroller-General of Patents, Designs and Trade Marks PD52 37, P63 2, 4–5, 5–6, PD63 5, 8
 - costs P63 8
 - scale costs P45 16–22, PD43–48 41
 - defence and reply P63 3–4
 - determination of application/question P63 5
 - disclosure P63 4, PD63 4
 - employee compensation applications P63 5, PD63 6
 - European Community designs P63 2, 3, PD63 6
 - European Council regulations P63 2, PD63 6, 8–9
 - European Patent Convention PD63 5–6, 6
 - European Patent Office P34 8, PD63 6
 - experiments PD63 4–5
 - final orders PD63 10
 - Grounds of Invalidity PD63 1–2
 - infringement P63 3, PD63 1
 - inspection P63 4
 - judges P63 2
 - jurisdiction of Masters PD63 2–3

patents continued

models PD63 5
Office for Harmonisation in the Internal Market P63 2, 6, PD63 6, 8–9
passing off P63 2, PD63 7
registers P63 2, PD63 6
registrars P63 2–3
revocation of PD52 37
scientific advisers PD63 3
specialist lists P63 3
specification amendment P63 4, PD63 5
trial timetable PD63 5
validity P63 3, PD63 1–2, 6
Patents Act 1977 P34 8, P63 3–5, PD63 6
Patents County Court P63 *def* 2, 3, 3, 6–8, PD63 10
applications P63 8, PD63 11
case management P63 7, PD63 10–11
costs P63 8
defence and reply P63 7
determination of the claim PD63 11
disclosure and inspection P63 8
infringement/validity claims PD63 10
judges P63 2–3, 7
scale costs P45 16–22, PD43–48 41
scope P63 6, PD63 10
statements of case P63 7
statements of truth P63 7
transfer of proceedings PD30 3, P63 6
Patents Court P63 *def* 2, 3, 3, PD63 6
appeals PD52 37, 37
Electronic Working scheme PD5C 1–2
paying party P43 *def* 1
payments
of amount claimed P15 2–3
attachment of earnings S2 Or27 5, 9–10
certificates PD43–48 SCP F 101
compensation PD40B 3
consolidated orders S2 Or27 9–10
continuity of P41 4, PD41B 1
of costs writs S1 Or47 1
Court of Protection PD21 6–7
of debts PD70 4
default S2 Or39 4–5
discharge S2 Or28 4–5
as earnings S2 Or27 5
enforcement P70 1–3, PD70 1–4, S1 Or45 1, Or47 1
European orders for payment *see* **European orders for payment**
of fees PD7E 2
electronic PD5C 3
foreign court S2 Or26 4, Or28 4
foreign currency PD40B 4
imprisonment of debtors S2 Or28 3–4
instalments PD40B 5, S2 Or26 1
part S2 Or22 3–4
rates of P14 7, PD14 2–3
receivers P69 2–3, PD69 3
requests for F N243A/F201 1–2
time for P14 6, PD14 2
variation S2 Or22 1–2
see also **interim payments**

see also **non-payment**

see also **periodical payments**

payments into court P36 1–11, PD36B 1–3, P37 1, PD37 1–5
acceptance P36 4–7
costs consequences P36 7–8
deduction of benefits and lump sum payments P36 8–9, 11
defence of tender P37 1
disclosure P36 7
under enactments P37 1
interest P36 2–3
interpleader proceedings S2 Or33 3
landlord and tenant claims PD56 9
life assurance companies PD37 2–3
made before 6th April 2007 PD36B 1–2
miscellaneous provisions P37 1, PD37 1–5
non-disclosure of P52 6
notices F N242A 1–2, F N243A/F201 1–2
offers made before commencement of proceedings PD36B 2
offers remaining open for acceptance PD36B 2
orders P37 1, PD37 1
permission of the court PD36B 1
personal injury claims P36 3–4
provisional damages P36 4
request for lodgment F Form100
set-off cross-judgments S2 Or22 2–3
third party debt orders P72 4–5
transfer of control of P30 3
Trustee Act 1925 PD37 3–4
trustees PD37 4
vehicular access PD37 4
payments out of court PD36B 1–2, PD37 1–2
admiralty claims P61 8
children PD21 7–8
trustees PD37 4
PDF format, of electronic documents PD5C 3–4, 4–5
penal notices PD40B 4
penal provisions S2 Or34 1–2
penalties
contempt of court PD32 8–9, S1 PD52 4–5, S2 PD29 4–5
enforcement S2 Or44 1
failure to verify statements PD22 5
recovery of income tax PD7D 1–2
statements of truth PD22 5, PD32 8–9
taxes and duties P66 2
pending claims
interpleader proceedings S2 Or33 2–3
Pension Schemes Act 1993 PD52 35, 50
Pensions Act 1995 PD52 35, 50
percentage increase P43 *def* 2, P44 10, P45 9–13, 14–16
performance
rights PD63 9
periodical payments PD29 3, P36 3–4, P41 *def* 2–3, 2–4, PD41B 1–2, PD52 23
permission
to act DPD 10, 10, 16
and additional claims P20 2–3, PD20 1
to amend statements of case P17 1–2, PD17 1–2

permission continued

bankruptcy petitions S2 Or39 4
to bid for land PD40D 2
charity proceedings P64 2–3, PD64A 4
to counterclaim P20 2
derivative claims P19 8–9, PD19C 2
discontinuance P38 2
disqualification of directors DPD 9
evidence DPD 11
issuing of warrants S2 Or26 2–3
to join child to proceedings PD65 5–6
judge's PD3C 1, 2, 4
judicial review P3 3, P54 2, PD54A 3
immigration and asylum cases PD54A 5
service P6 15–18, PD6B 1–3
see also **appeals**, *permission*
personal injury claims P2 *def* 2–3, PAP/PIC 1–16
damages P36 3–4, P41 2–4
special PAP/HD 28, PAP/DIS 8, PAP/PIC 7–8
defence PD16 6–7
disclosure PAP/PIC 2–3, 4, 10–14
documents PAP/PIC 6–7
early issue PAP/PIC 3–4
early notification PAP/PIC 3
expert evidence PAP/PIC 2–3
experts PAP/PIC 4
medical PAP/PIC 4, 7, 15
fast track PAP/PIC 2, 10–14
forms PAP/RCD 17, 18
guidance notes PAP/PIC 2–5
highway tripping claims PAP/PIC 10
hospital records PAP/RCD 12–13
letters of claim PAP/PIC 3, 4, 5–6, 9, PAP/RCD 19–20
letters of response PAP/PIC 4, PAP/RCD 19–20
liability PAP/PIC 3, 6
low value claims in road traffic accidents PD4 1–2,
PD8B 1–6, P14 2–3, P27 5, P36 1–2, 9–11,
P45 16–22, PAP/PIC 3, PAP/RTA 1–17
medical reports PAP/PIC 4
offers to settle P36 3–4
particulars PD16 2
pre-action conduct PAP/PAC 1–4, 5–6, 12
regulations PAP/PIC 10–14
rehabilitation PAP/PIC 7–8, 16
resolution of issues PAP/PIC 8
road traffic accidents PAP/PIC 10
low value claims PD4 1–2, PD8B 1–6, P14 2–3,
P27 5, P36 1–2, 9–11, P45 16–22, PAP/PIC 3,
PAP/RTA 1–17, F N210B
standard disclosure lists PAP/PIC 10–14
statements of truth PD22 1
stocktake PAP/PIC 5
workplace claims PAP/PIC 11–14
see also **clinical disputes**
see also **disease and illness claims**
see also **future pecuniary loss**
see also **periodical payments**
personal insolvency IPD 5–16
appeals IPD 16–21
concertina orders IPD 12
distribution of business IPD 5–6

extension of hearing date IPD 10
orders without attendance IPD 12–13
petitions IPD 8
statutory demands IPD 6–8
proof of service IPD 9–10
service abroad IPD 6
setting aside IPD 8–9
see also **bankruptcy**
see also **insolvency proceedings**
personal liability PD43–48 67–68, P48 4–5
Personal Protective Equipment at Work Regulations 1992
PAP/PIC 11–12
personal representatives
costs PD43–48 66, P48 2
inheritance claims PD57 5
removal and substitution in probate claims P57 5–6,
PD57 5
personal service P6 4, 11, PD6A 2, P65 6, PD65 5, F
N218 27
on partners F N218 27
persons
arrested P65 5, 10
business names PD7A 4–5
discharge from custody S2 Or29 3
exclusion from certain proceedings PRDPD 2–3
out of jurisdiction PD25A 10, P34 5
petitions
bankruptcy S2 Or39 4, IPD 10–12
extension of hearing dates IPD 10
personal insolvency IPD 8
winding up IPD 2–3, 3, 5
Pharmacy Act 1954 PD52 35–36, 43–44
photographs
use as evidence P33 2–3
pilot schemes
Automatic Orders Pilot Scheme PD51B 1–2
county courts PD65 5–6
Defamation Proceedings Cost Management Scheme
PD51D 1–4
to join children to proceedings PD65 5–6
and transitional arrangements P51 1
planning
environmental harm and unlicensed activities PD8A 4,
14–15
Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act PD8A 4, 14–15
Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act
1990 PD8A 4, 14–15, P52 9–10, PD52 34–36, 47–48,
49–50
plans
use as evidence P33 2–3
Plant Breeders' Rights Regulations 1998 P63 2
pleadings
closing on or after 26 April 1999 PD51A 4–5
point of contact
housing disrepair claims PAP/HD 11
points of dispute
computer disks PD43–48 50
costs PD43–48 49–50, 55
precedents PD43–48 SCP G 101–103
detailed assessments P47 4–5
Police and Justice Act 2006 P65 5–6

- Policing and Crime Act 2009 PD2B 4, 4, P52 3, PD52 10, 13, P65 3
 - injunctions under P65 13–16, PD65 1–2
- possession claims P55 1–11, PD55A 1, F N5 191–192
 - allocation PD26 6–7, 7, P55 4–5
 - assured shorthold tenancies/accelerated possession P55 6–8, F N5B
 - guidance notes F N5C
 - charging orders PD55A 5
 - Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD55A 3, 5
 - defendant's response P55 4, 7, F N7, F N11B–M
 - demoted tenancies PD55A 4, PD65 5
 - demotion claims P55 2, PD55A 4, P65 7
 - electronic issue P55 5–6
 - enforcement PD55A 5, S1 Or45 1–2
 - general rules P55 2–6
 - hearings P55 4, PD55A 4–5
 - dates P55 3, PD55A 4
 - Housing Act 1985 PD55A 6–7
 - Housing Act 1988 P55 2, 6, 7–8
 - interpretation P55 2
 - land P40 6, S1 Or47 1–2, S1 Or113 1
 - recovery P45 3–4, 4–5, PD55A 5, S1 Or45 1–2
 - mortgages P55 2, PD55A 2–4, PAP/MHA 1–5, F N120 231–234
 - pre-action conduct PAP/PAC 1–4, 5–6, 12
 - orders fixing date for possession PD55A 6–7
 - particulars P55 3, PD55A 2, F N119–121 225–236
 - for rent arrears PD55A 2, PAP/RA 1–3
 - pre-action conduct PAP/PAC 1–4, 5–6, 12
 - residential property PD55A 2, F N119
 - guidance notes F N119A
 - scope P55 2
 - starting P55 2–3, PD55A 1–2
 - statements of case PD16 1
 - suspension P55 5
 - trespassers P55 2, 3, 3, 4, PD55A 4, 4, F N121 235–236
 - warrants S2 Or24 1, Or26 1–6
 - writs of possession F N293A 319–320
 - see also* **interim possession orders (IPO)**
 - see also* **possession claims online (PCOL)**
 - see also* **suspension claims**
- possession claims online (PCOL) PD55B 1–7
 - applications PD55B 5–6
 - communication with court PD55B 5
 - defence PD55B 4
 - fees PD55B 2
 - security PD55B 1
 - signatures PD55B 5
 - starting PD55B 2–4
 - statements of truth PD55B 4–5
 - warrants PD55B 6–7
 - website PD55B 1
- postcodes PD16 1, 6, PD55B 2, 4
- postal packets P19 6
- postal service PD6A 1
 - notification of outcome P6 10
- postal services P75 1
- Postal Services Act 2000 P19 6
- powers *see* **courts**, powers
- powers of arrest P65 3–4, 4, 5–6, PD65 2, 2, F N110A 1–2
- Practice Forms PD4 17–22, G 2
- pre-action
 - admissions P14 2
 - applications PD23A 2
 - conduct in non-protocol cases PAP/PAC 4–5, 7–9
 - Legal Help PD43–48 30
 - meetings PAP/CED 4–5
- pre-action protocols
 - aims PAP/PIC 1
 - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 1–22
 - commencement PAP/PAC 9
 - compliance PD3D 3, PD24 1, PAP/PAC 8–9, PAP/CED 1–2, PAP/PIC 1–2
 - concept PAP/PIC 1
 - conduct PAP/PAC 1–12
 - construction and engineering disputes PAP/CED 1–6
 - defamation claims PAP/DEF 1–4
 - disclosure PAP/PAC 5
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 1–14
 - experts PAP/PAC 6, 12
 - funding information PAP/PAC 6
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 1–31
 - judicial review PAP/JRV 1–9
 - limitation periods PAP/PAC 6
 - non-compliance PAP/PAC 2–3, PAP/PIC 1–2
 - notifying the court PAP/PAC 6
 - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 1–16
 - professional negligence PAP/PN 1–8
 - proportionality PAP/CED 2
 - transitional provisions PAP/PAC 6
- pre-trial check lists (listing questionnaires) PD43–48 12, F N170 89–91
 - disqualification of directors DPD 7, 15
 - document filing PD28 10, 10–11
 - failure to file P28 2, PD28 6, P29 2, PD29 8, PD51B 2
 - fast track P28 2, PD28 1, 3, 5–6
 - Mercantile Courts PD59 3–4, 10
 - multi-track P29 2, PD29 8
 - post filing PD28 10–11
 - TCC PD60 3, PD60 TCC/PTR1 12
 - see also* **questionnaires**
- pre-trial orders
 - County Courts PD2B 4
 - High Court PD2B 1–2
- pre-trial reviews (PTR)
 - Commercial Court PD58 4
 - competition cases COMPPD 3
 - disqualification of directors DPD 7, 15
 - Mercantile Courts PD59 3–4
 - multi-track P29 1–2, 2–3
 - TCC PD60 3, PD60 TCC/PTR1 12
- precedents
 - costs PD43–48 70, PD43–48 SCP A–P 75
- preliminary hearings P27 2
- preliminary issue PD56 6
- preliminary notices PAP/PN 2
- preliminary rulings
 - European Court P68 1–2, PD68 1
- premiums, insurance P45 8
- Prescribed Forms
 - Rules of the Supreme Court PD4 17–22

Press Complaints Commission PAP/DEF 4
 Pressure Systems and Transportable Gas Containers Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 13
 Preston Combined Court PD5B 1–2
 Prevention of Terrorism Act 2005 P76 1–13
 definitions P76 2
 principal proceedings P65 8–9, PD65 5–6
 Principal Registry of the Family Division PD2A 1, PD52 1–6, PD57 4, P67 2
 prison S2 Or28 3–4
 prisoners' evidence S1 Or54 2–3
 private hearings/proceedings PD39A 1–3, PD64B 1, P76 8
 private sale orders S2 Or26 4–5
 privilege G 2
 communications A4W 13, 20–21, A4WEA 13–14
 documents P31 7
 foreign courts P34 7–8
 legal professional PD25A 4, 19
 against self-incrimination PD25A 15
 Privy Council DIPD 14, DIPDw 14
 Prize Courts Act 1894 P2 2
 pro bono representation
 costs PD43–48 6, 11, 18, P44 4, 7
 probate claims P57 *def* 1, 1–7, PD57 1–7
 acknowledgment of defence P57 2
 acknowledgment of service P57 2, F N3 247
 failure to acknowledge P57 5
 administration pending determination PD57 3–4
 affidavits PD57 7
 case management PD57 2
 Central London County Court P57 2
 counterclaims P57 4
 defence P57 2, 5
 discontinuance P57 5
 dismissal P57 5
 Electronic Working scheme PD5C 1–2
 evidence P57 3, PD57 1–2
 executors PD57 5
 forms F N2–3 241–247
 general P57 2, PD57 1
 grants P57 3, PD57 3–4, 5, 6
 letters of administration PD57 4
 lodging of testamentary documents P57 3
 non-contentious (common form) P2 2, PD57 1, 3
 personal representatives P57 5, PD57 4–5
 scope and definitions P57 1–2
 Senior Courts Act 1981 PD57 1, 3–4
 settlement PD57 2–3
 starting claims P57 2, PD57 1
 statements of case PD16 3–4, P57 3–4
 summary judgments PD57 2
 testamentary documents P57 3, PD57 1–2, 7
 witness statements PD57 7
 procedures
 for appointing litigation friends PD65 6
 for civil restraint orders P3 7, PD3C 5
 for default judgments P12 2–3, 4
 for judicial review P54 2
 proceedings
 adjournment of P44 10, P71 2–3
 application of CPR PD51A 3

assignment of S1 Or115 9
 charity P64 1–3, PD64A 4
 civil restraint orders PD3C 1–5
 committal S1 PD52 1–4, S2 PD29 1–4
 common form (non-contentious) probate P2 1–2, PD57 1, 2–3
 communicating about P76 9
 Companies Acts 1985 PD49A 2
 costs-only proceedings P12 4, PD43–48 23–24, P44 7–8, P45 10
 demoted tenancies P65 8
 devolution issues DIPD 3–11, DIPDw 3–10
 disclosure before P31 5–6
 discontinuance P38 1–3
 under discrimination enactments PRDPD 1–3
 disqualification of directors DPD 12
 early issue PAP/PIC 3–4
 enactments P2 2
 enforcement of directors' liabilities PD49A 3
 evidence P32 2–3
 exclusion of persons from certain PRDPD 2–3
 family DIPD 9–10, DIPDw 8–9
 following arrest P65 4–5, 10, 15–16
 FSMA 2000 PD8A 4, 15–16
 harassment PD2B 3–4, PD39A 2, P65 10, PD65 6
 management of PD40A 2
 mesothelioma claims PD3D 1
 non-interpleader S2 Or33 1–4
 notes of PD23A 5
 orders
 at conclusion PD43–48 22
 before conclusion PD43–48 21–22
 prevention of terrorism P76 1–13
 principal P65 8–9, PD65 5–6
 private PD39A 1–3, PD64B 1
 professional negligence PAP/PN 5–6, 8
 recording of PD39A 5–6
 relating to solicitors P67 1–3, PD67 1–2
 rent arrears possession claims PAP/RA 3
 settlement
 after start PD21 4
 before start PD21 3–4
 specialist PD52 1–6
 stays of P68 2, S1 Or17 4
 summary S1 Or113 1, S2 Or24 1
 takeovers
 effect on contractual restrictions PD49A 4
 enforcement by court PD49A 4
 titles of PD7A 3, PD20 2, S1 Or115 1
 transfers P30 1–2, PD30 1, S2 Or16 1
 civil restraint orders PD3C 3, 5
 Commercial Court PD58 2
 County Courts P30 1–2, P70 1–2, PD70 1
 enforcement of judgments/orders P70 1–2, PD70 2
 European orders for payment P78 3
 Mercantile Courts P30 3, P59 1–2, PD59 1–2
 Patents County Court PD30 3, P63 6
 TCC PD60 2
 transitional arrangements P51 1, PD51A 1–5
 Trustee Act 1925 PD8A 4
 without hearings PD64B 2

see also **civil recovery proceedings**
see also **criminal proceedings**
see also **Crown proceedings**
see also **financial restrictions proceedings**
see also **interpleader proceedings**
see also **starting claims/proceedings**
 Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 P34 5–6, PD43–48 62, PD54D 1, CRPD 1
 Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 (External Requests and Orders) Order 2005 PD43–48 62, CRPD 1, 2, 2–7
 Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 (Legal Expenses in Civil Recovery Proceedings) Regulations 2005 PD43–48 62, CRPD 1
 Proceeds of Crime (Scotland) Act 1995 S1 PD115 4–10
 Production Centre P7 4, PD7C 1–4
 production of grant
 probate PD57 5, 6
 professional negligence PAP/PN 1–8
 alternative dispute resolution PAP/PN 5, 7
 architects PAP/CED 1–6
 engineers PAP/CED 1–6
 expert evidence PAP/PN 5, 8
 investigations PAP/PN 3, 8
 letters
 of acknowledgment PAP/PN 3
 of claim PAP/PN 2–3
 of response PAP/PN 3–4, 4–6
 of settlement PAP/PN 3–6
 multi-party disputes PAP/PN 7–8
 pre-action conduct PAP/PAC 1–4, 5–6, 12
 preliminary notices PAP/PN 2
 proceedings PAP/PN 5–6, 8
 quantity surveyors PAP/CED 1–6
 prohibited acts
 search orders PD25A 16
 prohibition of disposal of assets S1 PD115 4
 proof
 of debt S2 Or39 3–4
 of service P6 22
 property
 access to PAP/HD 6
 associated CRPD 3
 business carried out in PD56 3, 4–5
 damage to PD65 4
 delivery-up/preservation orders PD25A 6
 freezing orders CRPD 1, 3–4, 5, 5–6, 6
 inspection of P25 4
 interest in freehold/reversion PD56 3, 3–4, 4, 5, 5
 occupation PD56 4
 particulars of claim PD65 3–4
 partnership PD73 2–3
 realisation of S1 Or115 3–4
 recoverable CRPD 3
 recovery orders CRPD 2, 6
 retention and copying of seized A4WEA 14
 sales PD61 4
 seizure of A4W 4, A4WEA 4, 12–13, PD49A 7
 service PD6B 2
 see also **intellectual property**
 see also **land**
 see also **possession claims**

see also **tenancies**
 proportionality of costs PD43–48 12–13, PAP/DEF 3
 Proscribed Organisations Appeal Commission PD52 34–36, 41
 prosecutors S1 Or115 3
 undertakings S1 PD115 4–10
 protected beneficiaries P21 *def* 1
 Court Funds Office PD21 6
 Court of Protection PD21 6–7
 investment on behalf of PD21 6–7
 protected parties P2 *def* 2–3, P21 1–6, PD21 1
 appeals PD52 22–23
 compromises P21 5, PD21 3–4
 control of money recovered by or on behalf of P21 5, PD21 5
 costs P48 2–3, PD43–48 66
 default judgments P12 5
 detailed assessment P21 5
 electronic issue PD55B 2
 litigation friends P21 1–6, PD21 1
 appointment of P21 3, PD21 2
 ceasing of appointment P21 4–5, PD21 2–3
 change of P21 4
 eligibility P21 2–3, PD21 1
 necessity P21 1–2
 medical reports PD21 2
 parentage tests PD23B 1
 periodical payments PD52 23
 referral to PD21 1
 service on P6 8, 12
 settlement P21 5, PD21 3–4, PD41B 2, F N292
 protection certificates P63 2
 Protection from Harassment Act 1997 PD2B 4, PD39A 2, P65 2–3, 10, PD65 6
 protocols PD35 10–29, PAP/HD *def* 12
 instruction of experts PD35 5
 see also **pre-action protocols**
 provident societies *see* **Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965**
 Provision and Use of Work Equipment Regulations 1998 PAP/PIC 11
 provisional assessment
 County Court Provisional Assessment Pilot Scheme PD51E 1–2
 notice of amount form F N253 111
 provisional damages P41 1–2, PD41A 1–4
 applications P41 2
 apportionment P41 2
 case files PD41A 1–2
 consent orders PD41A 2
 definitions P41 1
 further P41 2
 judgments PD41A 1, 2–3
 offers to settle/payments into court P36 4
 order for an award P41 1–2
 pseudonyms
 civil recovery CRPD 2
 PTR *see* **pre-trial reviews**
 public funding for judicial review PAP/JRV 9
 public hearings P39 1
 public interest P30 2, P76 2, 8, 11, 12, DPD 1, IPD 15

- public kiosk service PD5C 8–9
- Public Order Act 1936 PD8A 4, 10
- Public Trustee Act 1906 PD8A 4, 9
- publicising GLOs PD19B 4
- qualifications, of experts PD35 5
- quantity surveyors
 - claims against PAP/CED 1–6
- quashing of acquittal P77 2–5
- quashing orders PD8A 16–17, P54 5–6
 - criminal proceedings S1 Or54 2–3
- Queen’s Bench Division
 - appeals PD52 43–50
 - competition law claims P30 3, COMPPD 1–2
 - forms PD4 17–22
 - judgments and orders P40 2
 - transfer P30 2
 - vacations PD39B 2
- Queen’s Bench Masters’ Practice Forms PD4 17–22
- questioning
 - devolution issues DIPD 3, DIPDw 3
 - judgment debtors F N316 251–252
 - objections to PD34A 3
 - written questions to experts P35 2, PD35 2, 5
 - see also* **examinations**
 - see also* **written questions**
- questionnaires
 - allocation PD4 5, PD15 1–2, P26 2–3, PD26 1–2, PD51B 1–2, WPD 1, F N149, F N150 1, F N151
 - appeals PD52 16–17
 - Electronic Document Questionnaires P31 7, PD31B 1, 3, 8
 - Mercantile Courts PD59 3–4
 - pre-trial reviews PD60 3, PD60 TCC/PTR1 12
 - see also* **pre-trial check lists (listing questionnaires)**
- Race Relations Act 1976 PD2B 5, PRDPD 1–3
 - admissibility of evidence PRDPD 1–2
 - claims PRDPD 1
 - expenses of Commission PRDPD 3
 - national security PRDPD 2–3
 - persons excluded from certain proceedings PRDPD 2–3
 - variation of terms of contract PRDPD 3
- Railway and Canal Commission (Abolition) Act 1949 PD8A 4, 10
- rates of payment P14 6–7, PD14 2–3
 - realisation of property S1 Or115 3–4
- reasonable search (electronic documents) PD31B 4
- re-allocation
 - application to PD26 9
 - case management P26 5–6, PD26 3–4, 9
 - costs PD43–48 23, P44 7
 - from small claims track P27 6
 - see also* **allocation**
- re-determination
 - right of P14 7
- re-hearings P27 4–5
 - appeals PD52 21–22
 - small claims track P27 4–5
- reading inability of deponents PD32 3, 10
- realisation of property S1 Or115 3–4
- receivers
 - accounts P69 3, PD69 4
- applications
 - appointment P69 1, PD69 1
 - directions P69 2, PD69 3
 - discharge P69 4
- appointment of P66 2, CRPD 3–4, S1 PD115 3
- confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 4
- courts
 - directions PD69 2
 - power to appoint P69 1–4, PD69 1–4
- criminal proceedings S1 Or115 4
- discharge of/termination of appointment P69 4, 4
- enforcement of judgments PD69 2
- injunctions PD69 1
- interim CRPD 4–5
- non-compliance P69 3
- orders P66 2, P69 1–2, 4, 4
- remuneration P69 2–3, PD69 3
- security PD69 2–3
- receiving orders PD43–48 63, CRPD 1, 5
- receiving parties P43 *def* 1, PD43–48 34, 46
- recognizances P65 5, PD65 2
- reconsideration
 - applications for P76 12–13
 - financial restrictions proceedings P79 12
- recorders PD52 1–6, 21 *see also* **circuit judges**
- recording
 - hearings/proceedings PD32 15, PD39A 5–6
 - information PD35 2, 5
 - warrants/orders S2 Or25 1–2
- records
 - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 6–7, 12–13
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 4–5, 11
 - examination of judgment debtors PD71 Ex140–141 4–16
 - online PD7E 5
- recovery
 - of benefits P16 2–3, P36 8–9, PD36A 2, PD40B 3, PAP/RTA 7, 10, 13, 15, 16
 - compensation PD25B 2
 - of duties PD7D 1–2
 - of fixed costs PD7B 2
 - funding arrangements PD43–48 17, P44 3–4
 - of goods PD7B 2, 4–5, P45 3, 3–5, F N9D 17–18
 - of land P45 3–4, 4–5, PD55A 2–4, 5, S1 Or45 1–2
 - of lump sum payments P36 8–9
 - of money P45 3, 3–5
 - of taxes PD7D 1–2, P45 22
 - see also* **civil recovery**
- rectification
 - of EEOs P74 11, PD74B 1
 - of EOPs PD78 1
 - of ESCP claims PD78 3
- rectification of wills P57 5, PD57 4
- redacted material
 - financial restrictions proceedings P79 9
- reduction of capital applications PD49A 8
- references
 - devolution issues DIPD 5–8, 15–16, DIPDw 6–8, 15–16
 - to European Court P68 1–2, PD68 1–7

references continued

to High Court P76 4–5
to registrars PD61 7
skeleton DIPD 16, DIPDw 16
referrals
devolution issues DIPD 5, 14, DIPDw 5–6, 14
reforms
Woolf PAP/HD 1
refusal of enforcement P74 12, PD74B 2
European orders for payment P78 4, PD78 2
European small claims procedure P78 7–8, PD78 4
Regional Directors PD43–48 *def* 32
registered designs P63 1–8
Registered Designs Act 1949 P63 2
registered medical practitioners PD65 2
registered names PD16 1–2
registered social landlords P55 6, PD65 3, 3, 6
possession claims PAP/RA 1–3
registered trade marks *see* **trade marks**
registers
anonymous entry PD52 56
certificates of PD74A 1–2
enforcement of judgments/orders PD74A 1–2
group P19 11, PD19B 2–3
Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982
PD74A 5
of orders
Crown Office S1 Or115 6
external CRPD 1, 2, 6–7
Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 11
of patents P63 2, PD63 6
of recommendations PD74 5
of trade marks P63 2, PD63 8
registrars
Admiralty PD61 7
appeals PD52 1–6
bankruptcy IPD 17
companies court DPD 2–3, 13
patents P63 2–3, 6
registration
applications for P74 3, 10, PD74A 5
arbitration claims P62 9–11, PD62 6
cancellation P74 10, S1 Or115 11–12
certificates of PD58 7
Commons Registration Act 1965 PD52 35, 54
confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 7
Euratom inspection orders P74 11
European Community money judgments P74 11
of evidence P74 3–4
foreign awards P62 9–10
foreign court judgments P74 5
High Court P62 10–11, PD70 3, P74 8, F
N293A 319–320
money judgments P74 8, 10
officers PD52 55–56
orders
for enforcement F N293A 319–320
European Community judgments P74 10
foreign courts P74 5–6
International Criminal Court S1 Or115 12–13
setting aside P74 5

Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 11, 11, 11–12
variation of P74 10, S1 Or115 11–12
VAT registration numbers PD43–48 9
registries
Admiralty and Commercial Registry PD58 1, 6–7
District Registries PD2A 1, P62 6, IPD 19, DPD 18
Principal Registry of the Family Division PD2A 1
regular forces
service on members PD6A 2, 5
regulated agreements PD7B 4–5 *see also* **hire purchase**
Regulation States of the European Union
enforcement P74 *def* 11, PD74B 1
evidence P34 6, 8–9, PD34A 5–8, 10
see also **European Community (EC)**
regulations
Access to Justice Act 1999 (Destination of Appeals)
Order 2000 PD52 1
Access to Justice (Membership Organisation)
Regulations 2000 PD43–48 48, 73
Access to Justice (Membership Organisation)
Regulations 2005 PD43–48 48, 73
Access to Justice (Transitional Provisions) Regulations
2000 PD43–48 73
Civil Enforcement of Parking Contraventions (England)
General Regulations 2007 PD75 1, 3
Civil Enforcement of Parking Contraventions (England)
Representations and Appeals Regulations 2007
PD75 1, 2
Civil Enforcement of Parking Contraventions (Penalty
Charge Notices, Enforcement and Adjudication)
(Wales) Regulations 2008 PD75 1, 3
Civil Enforcement of Parking Contraventions
(Representations and Appeals) (Wales) Regulations
2008 PD75 1, 2
Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments (England and Wales
and Northern Ireland) Regulations 2009 PD74A 3
Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Order 2001 P6 14–15
Civil Legal Aid (General) Regulations 1989 PD39A 1,
P42 1–2, PD43–48 32–33, 54, PD43–48 SCP F 101
Civil Proceedings Fees Order 2008 PD7E 2
Collective Conditional Fee Agreements Regulations 2000
PD43–48 47–48, 73, P44 10
Community Legal Service (Costs) Regulations 2000
P42 1–2, PD43–48 32, 33–36
Companies (Cross-Border Mergers) Regulations 2007
PD49A 1, 2, 6
Conditional Fee Agreements Regulations 2000 PD43–
48 47–48, 73, P44 10
Conditional Fee Agreements (Revocation) Regulations
2005 PD43–48 27, 47–48, 73, P44 10
Construction (Design and Management) (Amendment)
Regulations 2000 PAP/PIC 13
Construction (General Provisions) Regulations 1961
PAP/PIC 14
Construction (Head Protection) Regulations 1989 PAP/
PIC 14
Control of Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988
PD8A 4
Control of Substances Hazardous to Health Regulations
1999 PAP/PIC 12–13
Council Tax Regulations 1992 P73 2–4

regulations continued

Dwelling Houses (Execution of Possession Orders by Mortgagees) Regulations 2010 S2 Or26 5

Education (Student Loans) (Repayment) Regulations 2000 PD7D 1

Employment Equality (Age) Regulations 2006 PRDPD 1–3

Employment Equality (Religion or Belief) Regulations 2003 PRDPD 1–3, S2 Or115 1

Employment Equality (Sexual Orientation) Regulations 2003 PRDPD 1–3, S2 Or115 1

Enrolment of Deeds (Change of Name) Regulations 1994 PD5A 5–8, 7

European Communities (Lawyers' Practice) Regulations 2000 PD52 47

European Communities (Recognition of Professional Qualifications) Regulations 2007 PD52 47

European Council (EC) Regulations

Competition Regulation (EC) No. 1/2003 COMPPD 1–3

European companies (EC) No. 2157/2001 PD49A 1, 2, 4–7, PD52 54

European enforcement orders (EEO) (EC) No. 805/2004 P74 2, PD74B 1–3

European orders for payment (EOP) (EC) No. 1896/2006 P78 1, 2–5, PD78 1, 6

European small claims procedure (ESCP) (EC) No. 861/2007 P78 2, 5–8, PD78 2, 38

Judgments Regulation (EC) No. 44/2001 P6 14–15, 16, P74 2

Rome I Regulation (EC) No. 593/2008 PD74A 4

Service Regulation (EC) No. 1348/2000 P6 11 19–20, PD6B 1, 11–26, P12 1–2

Service Regulation (EC) No. 1393/2007 P6 14–15, 19–20, 22–23, PD6B 13, P78 2, PD78 1, 3

Taking of Evidence Regulation (EC) No. 1206/ 2001 P34 8–9, PD34A 5–8, 10

trade marks and designs (EC) Nos 40/94 & 6/2002 P63 2, PD63 6, 8–9, P74 9–10

European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004 PD52 50, 54

Gas Containers Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 14

General Commissioners (Jurisdiction and Procedure) Regulations 1994 PD52 50

Health and Safety (Display Screen Equipment) Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 12

Insolvency Rules 1986 IPD 13–14, 14

Lifting Operations and Lifting Equipment Regulations 1998 PAP/PIC 13

Limited Liability Partnerships Regulations 2001 IPD 1

Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 11

Manual Handling Operations Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 12

Master of the Rolls (Appeals and Applications) Regulations 2001 PD52 47

Mortgaging of Aircraft Order 1972 PD8A 4, 12

Noise at Work Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 13–14

Personal Protective Equipment at Work Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 11–12

Plant Breeders' Rights Regulations 1998 P63 2

Pressure Systems and Transportable Gas Containers Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 13

Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 (Legal Expenses in Civil Recovery Proceedings) Regulations 2005 PD43–48 62

Provision and Use of Work Equipment Regulations 1998 PAP/PIC 11

Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) (England) Regulations 2002 PD75 1, 2, 3

Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) (Wales) Regulations 2003 PD75 1, 2, 3

Road User Charging (Enforcement and Adjudication) (London) Regulations 2001 PD75 1, 2, 3

Social Security (Recovery of Benefits) (Lump Sum Payments) Regulations 2008 P36 8–9, PD40B 3

Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Regulations 1986 PD52 50, 50–51

Vehicular Access Across Common and Other Land (England) Regulation 2002 PD37 4

Workplace (Health, Safety and Welfare) Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 11

rehabilitation PAP/PIC 7–8, 16, PAP/RTA 6

release P61 6–7

appellants S1 Or109 1–3

applicants for bail P65 5

arrested persons P65 5

cautions against PD61 4, PD61 ADM11 24–26

request and undertakings ADM12 26

relevant authorities PD65 5, 6

relevant enforcement officers PD70 *def* 2, 4, S1 Or45 *def* 1

relevant law officers P76 *def* 1 8–9

relevant material P76 *def* 2

relevant parties P76 *def* 2, 8, 8–9, 12–13

relevant persons PD43–48 *def* 48–49

relief

applications for S1 Or17 1

against forfeiture F N5A 193–194

interpleader proceedings S1 Or17 1, S2 Or33 2

from sanctions P3 6, 6, 7

Religion or Belief Regulations PRDPD 1–3

admissibility of evidence PRDPD 1–2

variation of terms of contract PRDPD 3

remand P65 4, PD65 2–3

remedies

final P27 2

joint entitlement P19 2

see also **freezing injunctions/orders**

see also **interim injunctions/orders**

see also **interim remedies**

remission of fees P3 5–6, PD5C 3

removal

from country *see* **asylum claims**

see **immigration cases**

director's right to protest against PD49A 3

of executors PD57 5

of goods S2 Or26 4

of parties PD19A 2

of personal representatives P57 5–6, PD57 4–5

from register P19 11

remuneration *see* **payments**

rent PD55B 3, PD56 2–3

applications for interim PD56 6

- rent continued*
 - demotion claims PD65 4
 - see also arrears*
- Rent Act 1977 P24 1–2
- rented residential premises
 - defence forms F N11R
 - defendants' notes F N7A, F N119A
 - demotion claims PD65 3
 - particulars of claim
 - possession F N119–119A
 - possession claims online PD55B 2
 - suspension claims PD65 3
- reopening appeals P52 8–9, PD52 57–58
- repairs *see housing disrepair*
- repayment of fines S2 Or34 1–2
- reply *see defence*, reply
- reports
 - directors' PD49A 3
 - expert P35 2, 4, PD35 1–2, 5, PAP/PIC 4, 7, 8
 - amendment of PD35 5
 - parentage tests PD23B 1
- representation
 - companies/corporations at trial P39 2
 - costs PD43–48 27–29, 29, 67–68
 - hearings PD39A 4–5
 - judicial review PAP/JRV 9
 - legal P2 3
 - appeals F N161A 4
 - costs PD43–48 27–29, 29, 67–68
 - definition P2 2–3
 - in-house PD22 4
 - litigation in person PD43–48 11, 66–67, P48 3–4
 - small claims track PD27 1–2
 - see also personal representatives*
 - see also solicitors*
- Representation of the People Act 1983 PD39A 2, PD52 34–36, 55–57
- Representation of the People Acts PD8A 4, 13
- representations
 - serious crime prevention orders P77 2, PD77 1
- representative parties P19 4–5, PD43–48 30–31
 - beneficiaries/trustees P19 5
 - binding judgments on non-parties P19 6–7
 - deceased P19 6
 - not ascertained P19 5
 - with same interest P19 4–5
- requests
 - creditors S2 Or26 3–4, Or39 1
 - default costs certificates F N254 113
 - for detailed assessment F N258B 183
 - hearings F N258 125, F N258C 185
 - directions PD28 8, 10, PD52 28, P76 9
 - for information PD18 1–2, PD28 8, 10, P75 5
 - for judgment summonses F N342 263
 - for judgments F N225 75, F N227 81
 - default P12 3, PD12 2, F N227 81
 - Electronic Working scheme PD5C 6
 - for lodgment F Form100
 - for materials PD25A 6, 15–16
 - Money Claim Online PD7E 4–5
 - for payment F N243A/F201 1–2
 - to register judgment/order N322H 321
 - for service P6 23
 - for stop notices P73 6
 - for time to pay P14 6, PD14 2
 - for warrants
 - of committal F N344 265
 - Electronic Working scheme PD5C 6
 - of execution S2 Or26 3–4
 - of possession PD55B 6
 - see also letters of request*
- reserved judgments PD40E 1–2
- residential property *see possession claims*
- residential property *see also rented residential premises*
- resolution of claims PAP/PIC 8, PAP/DIS 9–10 *see also settlements*
- respondents P23 *def* 1
 - appeals PD52 18, 27
 - costs PD52 9, CRPD 4, 5
 - service on PD52 15, 18
- respondents' notices P52 3–4, IPD PDIP2 26, F N162 159–166
 - appeal bundles PD52 18
 - filing PD52 17–18, 18
 - guidance F N162A 167–178
 - service PD52 18
 - skeleton arguments PD52 16, 18, F N163 179–180
 - time limits PD52 17–18
- responses to claims
 - alternative procedure PD8A 2
 - demotion claims P65 7
 - Electronic Working scheme PD5C 5
 - failure to respond PAP/RTA 7–8
 - financial restrictions proceedings P79 4–5
 - judicial review P54 4–5, PD54A 4, PAP/JRV 3–4, 8
 - letters of response
 - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 8–9, 19–20
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 6–8
 - judicial review PAP/JRV 3–4, 8
 - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 4, PAP/RCD 19–20
 - professional negligence PAP/PN 3–4, 4–6
 - pack for defendants F N9 9
 - particulars of P9 1
- restraint orders S1 PD115 1–11, 4
 - against
 - businesses S1 PD115 2
 - third parties S1 PD115 2
 - amount under restraint S1 PD115 1–2
 - applications S1 Or115 9, S1 PD115 3
 - appointment of receivers S1 PD115 3
 - confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 2–3, 9–10, S1 PD115 1–11
 - costs S1 PD115 4–10
 - criminal proceedings S1 PD115 1–11
 - discharge S1 Or115 3, 10
 - Drug Trafficking Act 1994 S1 PD115 1–11
 - duration of S1 PD115 3
 - example of S1 PD115 1, 4
 - expenses/fees S1 PD115 2
 - interpretation S1 PD115 4–10
 - provision of information S1 PD115 4–10
 - Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 9–10, S1 PD115 1–11

- restraint orders continued*
 - variation S1 Or115 3, 10
- restricted limitation decrees PD61 ADM17 36, ADM18 38–40
- restrictions
 - on disclosure P25 6, P36 7
 - on searches PD25A 3–5, 14–15
 - on service PD25 16–17
 - on use of further information P18 1
 - see also* **financial restrictions proceedings**
- retention of document
 - seized documents A4WEA 14
- return of goods F N228 83
- returning
 - of admissions PD14 1–2
 - documents, notice of (form N216) PD4 6
- returning officers' accounts PD8A 13
- revenue proceedings *see* **HM Revenue and Customs**
- reviews
 - administration orders S2 Or39 3, 5
 - in default of payment S2 Or39 4–5
 - European orders for payment P78 4
 - European small claims procedure P78 7
 - see also* **pre-trial reviews (PTR)**
 - see also* **statutory review**
- revocation
 - control orders P76 3–4, 6
 - patents PD52 37
 - probate P57 3
- Right to Repair Scheme PAP/HD 7–8
- rights
 - of audience DPD 2
 - to buy P65 6–8
 - community design rights PD63 7
 - decryption rights PD63 7
 - design rights PD63 7
 - to detailed assessment PD43–48 53–54
 - Disability Rights Commission Act 1999 PRDPD 1–3
 - to inspect documents P31 1–2, 5
 - intellectual property PD63 7–9
 - to limit liability PD61 ADM16 32–34
 - moral rights PD63 7
 - to protest against removal (directors) PD49A 3
 - of re-determination P14 7
 - trade secrets PD63 7
 - see also* **European Convention on Human Rights**
 - see also* **human rights**
 - see also* **Human Rights Act 1998**
- road P45 *def* 7
- road traffic accidents (RTAs) P45 *def* 7
 - costs PD43–48 39–41, P45 7–9
 - fixed percentage increases P45 9–12, 12–13
 - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 2, 3, 10
 - low value claims in road traffic accidents PD4 1–2, PD8B 1–6, P14 2–3, P27 5, P36 1–2, 9–11, P45 16–22, PAP/PIC 3, PAP/RTA 1–17, F N210B
 - small claims track PD27 4
 - time limits P45 10
- Road Traffic Act 1988 P25 5
- Road Traffic Regulation Act 1984 PD8A 17
- Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) (England) Regulations 2002 PD75 1, 2, 3
- Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) (Wales) Regulations 2003 PD75 1, 2, 3
- Road User Charging (Enforcement and Adjudication) (London) Regulations 2001 PD75 1, 2, 3
- Rome I Regulation (EC) No. 593/2008 PD74A 4
- routes of appeal PD52 1–6
- Royal Arms P4 1
- Royal Courts of Justice IPD 19
 - case management PD29 1–2
 - competition law claims P30 3, A4W 1
 - Electronic Working scheme PD5C 1
 - interim injunctions PD25A 2
 - offices PD2A 1, PD21 6–7
 - transfer P30 3, PD66 1
- RTAs *see* **road traffic accidents (RTAs)**
- Rules of the Supreme Court (RSC) 1965
 - application to County Court S2 Or1 1
 - Prescribed Forms PD4 17–22
 - see also* **High Court**
- SA 1998 PD54A 2, DIPD 1, 1
- sales
 - account of S2 Or26 4
 - Admiralty P61 8, PD61 4, PD61 ADM14 28–30
 - conditional agreements PD7B 2, 3, F N228 83
 - land P40 5–6, PD40D 1–2
 - orders
 - charging PD55A 5, P73 4, PD73 1–2, 4
 - goods S1 Or17 4
 - other than by auction S1 Or47 2–3
 - ships PD61 ADM14 28–30
 - private S2 Or26 4–5
- sanction
 - compromise/arrangement PD49A 4
- sanctions
 - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 3–4
 - costs PD43–48 49
 - non-compliance with pre-action protocols PAP/PAC 3
 - non-payment of fees P3 4–6, PD3B 1
 - relief from P3 7
- satisfaction
 - application for certificate of F N443
 - registered orders S1 Or115 7
- saving for enforcement by committal S2 Or26 6
- SCA 1981 *see* **Supreme Court Act 1981**
- scale costs, County Courts P45 22, PD43–48 41
- schedules
 - of costs precedents PD43–48 70, PD43–48 SCP A–P 75
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 31
- schedules to the CPR
 - applications of P50 1
- scientific advisers PD63 3
- scientific tests for parentage PD23B 1–2
- Scotland
 - enforcement of money judgments PD74A 1
 - registers of certificates PD74A 1
 - service to P6 15, 17, 19
- Scotland Act (SA) 1998 PD54A 2, DIPD 1, 1
- seals G 2

- searches
 - disclosure of documents P31 2, PD31A 1
 - electronic P31 7, PD31A 1
 - financial restrictions proceedings P79 9
 - orders PD25A 3–5, 7–20
 - affidavits PD25A 19
 - applicants PD25A 18
 - communications with court PD25A 17
 - costs PD25A 16
 - delivery up of articles/documents PD25A 15–16
 - discharge PD25A 17
 - information provision PD25A 16
 - interim injunctions PD25A 1, 3–5, 7–20
 - interpretation PD25A 17
 - prohibited acts PD25A 16
 - restrictions PD25A 14–15, 16–17
 - solicitors PD25A 18–19
 - variation PD25A 17
 - reports on PD25A 19
 - witness to A4WEA 13
 - see also* **freezing injunctions/orders**
- second agreed bundle PD52 28–29
- second fixtures list PD52 27
- Secretary of State
 - appeals PD52 1 54
 - bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 13, 15
 - disqualification proceedings DPD 1, 12
 - objections P76 10–11
 - prevention of terrorism P76 3, 3–4, 4–5, 5–13
 - Mines Acts S1 Or52 52
- secure accommodation PD40B 6
- securities
 - interim charging orders P73 3
 - stop orders P73 5
- security
 - claims in rem P61 5
 - for costs P25 8, P74 4–5
 - court facilities P30 2
 - Electronic Working scheme PD5C 3
 - Money Claim Online PD7E 1
 - national PRDPD 2–3
 - receivers P69 2, PD69 2–3
- seizure of goods/property PD49A 7, S1 Or17 2, Or45 1, A4W 4, A4WEA 4, 12–13
- self-incrimination PD25A 4, 15, 19
 - Competition Act 1998 A4W 12, 20
 - Enterprise Act 2002 A4WEA 13
 - intellectual property cases PD25A 5
- semiconductor topography rights P63 3
- Senior Courts
 - enrolment of deeds/documents PD5A 5–6
 - office hours PD2A 1
- Senior Courts Act 1981 PD8A 4, 12
 - Admiralty claims PD61 3
 - judicial review PD54A 1
 - probate PD57 1, 3–4
 - service PD6B 2
- separation of additional claims P20 3–4
- sequestrators P66 2
- sequestration S1 Or46 2
- serious crime prevention orders P77 1–5, PD77 1–2
- appeals PD52 43
- claim form PD77 1
- discharge P77 2, PD77 1–2
- interpretation of Rules P77 1
- scope of Rules P77 1
- starting application P77 2
- third party representations P77 2, PD77 1
- variation P77 2, PD77 1–2
- where to make application P77 2, PD77 2
- service P6 1–24, PD6A 1–7, PD6B 1–13, G 2
 - accounts PD69 4
 - additional claims P20 2–3, 4, 5
 - administration orders S2 Or39 3
 - alternative method/place P6 13
 - anti-social behaviour orders PD65 5
 - appellants' notices PD52 32, 30–31
 - applications P7 3, S1 PD54 1, DPD 11
 - notices P23 2–3, PD23A 2, P65 3, CRPD 4, 5
 - online PD55B 5–6
 - without notice P23 3
 - arbitration claims PD62 2
 - out of jurisdiction P62 3, 7
 - armed forces PD6A 2, 5
 - attachment of earnings orders S2 Or27 2, 4–5
 - on Attorney-General PD64A 4
 - certificates of P6 13–14, P22 1, F N215 25–26, F N20 98, F N21 100
 - Money Claim Online PD7E 3
 - verification PD22 1
 - change of address PD42 2
 - change of solicitor P42 1, PD42 2
 - on Charity Commissioners PD64A 4
 - children P6 12
 - claim forms P7 2, 3
 - additional claims P20 3, 5
 - alternative method/place P6 8–9, PD6A 3
 - certificate P6 9–10, PD6A 2
 - children P6 8
 - contract, claim form relating to a P6 7–8
 - contractually agreed method P6 7
 - Convention territory outside Europe P6 17
 - Convention territory within Europe P6 17
 - Crown proceedings P6 6–7
 - deemed service P6 8
 - defendant does not give address P6 5–6
 - defendant gives address P6 5
 - disqualification of directors DPD 10, 11
 - interpretation P6 2–3
 - Member State P6 17
 - methods P6 3
 - non-service by bailiff P6 10
 - Northern Ireland P6 15, 17
 - notice P6 9–10
 - notification of outcome of postal service P6 10
 - out of jurisdiction P6 14–18, PD6B 1–3, 3–4
 - personal service P6 4, PD6A 2
 - power of court to dispense with service P6 9
 - protected parties P6 8
 - scope P6 2
 - Scotland P6 15, 17
 - solicitor, service on P6 1

service continued

- statement PD40B 3–4
- tenancy claims PD56 2–3
- where to serve P6 4
- who is to serve P6 3–4
- Commercial Court PD58 2
- companies PD6A 2
- copies of
 - applications PD52 41
 - defence P15 2
 - judgment S1 Or45 3–4
 - notices PD52 40
 - reports on parentage PD23B 1
- corporations PD6A 2
- costs
 - consequences of not serving PD43–48 49–50
- court P6 3–4, 11, PD6A 2–3
- Crown proceedings PD66 1, 4
- deemed P6 12–13, PD6A 3–4, PD55B 4
- defence forms P7 3
- defendants P7 3
- disqualification of directors DPD 4, 11, 11
- document exchange (DX) PD6A 1
- electronic means PD5C 2, P6 12, PD6A 1–2
- European orders for payment PD78 1
- European small claims procedure PD78 3
- evidence P8 3, PD8B 2–3, 3
- failure to serve witness statement P32 3
- fax P6 12, PD6A 1–2
- financial restrictions proceedings
 - acknowledgment of service P79 4
 - service of claim form and accompanying documents P79 3–4
 - service of evidence P79 5
 - service of material P79 9
- foreign courts/tribunals
 - after service P6 23–24
 - interpretation P6 23
 - method P6 23
 - request for service P6 23
 - scope P6 23
- injunctions P65 3–4
- intellectual property claims P63 6
- interim orders
 - charging P73 2–3
 - possession P55 9, 10
 - third party debt P72 2–3
- judgment debtors P71 2, PD71 1
- judgment summonses S2 Or28 1
- judgments P40 3
- judicial review P54 3, PD54A 2–3, 3–4
 - immigration and asylum cases PD54A 6
- out of jurisdiction
 - admiralty claims PD6B 2
 - applications P6 18–19, PD6B 4–12
 - arbitration claims P62 3, 7
 - British Consular authorities, service through P6 20–21, PD6B 3
 - British overseas territories PD6B 3
 - Commonwealth States PD6B 3
 - contracts, claims in relation to PD6B 1–2

- enactments PD6B 2
- enforcement of judgment/arbitral award PD6B 2
- foreign governments, service through P6 20–21, PD6B 3
- HM Revenue and Customs, claims by PD6B 2
- interim remedies PD6B 1
- interpretation P6 14–15
- judicial authorities, service through P6 20–21, PD6B 3
- methods P6 19
- non-party to proceedings P6 18–19
- permission of the court P6 15–18, PD6B 1–3
- personal insolvency IPD 6
- probate claims P57 6–7
- proof of service before obtaining judgment P6 22
- property within jurisdiction, claims about PD6B 2
- scope P6 14
- Service Regulation P6 19–20
- State, service on a P6 21
- third party costs order, claim for PD6B 2
- tort, claims in PD6B 2
- translation P6 22
- trusts, claims about PD6B 2
 - undertaking to be responsible for expenses P6 22
- landlord and tenant claims PD56 9, 9–10
- methods P6 10–11
- notices PD52 40, PD55B 7
- orders P40 3, PD67 2
 - administration S2 Or39 3
 - appointing receivers P69 1–2
 - to attend court P71 2, PD71 1
 - interim P55 9, 10, P72 2–3, P73 2–3
 - permission for judicial review PD54A 3–4
 - traffic enforcement PD75 3
- particulars of claim P7 3, P65 7
- on parties as well as solicitors P40 3
- partners F N218 27
- periods for
 - judgments summonses S2 Or28 1–2
- personal P6 11, P65 6, PD65 5, F N218 27
- possession claims P55 4, 9, 10, PD55A 4
 - online PD55B 7
- postal PD6A 1
- power to dispense with P6 13
- prevention of terrorism P76 10, 11–12
- proof of IPD 9–10
- protected parties P6 12
- receivers PD69 4
- regular forces PD6A 2, 5
- rent arrears possession claims PAP/RA 2–3
- respondents' notices PD52 18–19
- seizure of property documents PD49A 7
- Service Regulation (EC) No. 1348/2000 P12 2
- skeleton arguments PD52 16, 18, F N161A 7
- statement as to claim form PD40B 3–4
- of summons for offence S2 Or34 1
- telephone hearings PD23A 4
- timing of P65 6
 - extension P7 2–3
- traffic enforcement orders PD75 3
- trespassers P55 3, PD55A 4

service continued

UK Border Agency PD54A 6
United States Air Force PD6A 2, 5
who is to serve P6 11
witness summonses P32 2
writs of habeas corpus S1 Or54 2, S1 PD54 1
written evidence P8 3
see also **acknowledgment of receipt/service**
see also **addresses**, for service
see also **documents**
see also **filing**
Service Regulation (EC) No. 1348/2000 P12 2
Service Regulation (EC) No. 1393/2007 P6 14–15, 19–20,
22–23, PD6B 13, P78 2, PD78 1, 3
set-off PAP/HD *def* 12
 cross-judgments P66 2, S2 Or22 2–3
 defence of P16 4, P66 2
setting aside G 2
 appeals P52 5
 applications
 assured shorthold tenancies/accelerated possession
 claims P55 8
 in civil recovery proceedings CRPD 5
 financial restrictions decisions P79 2–5
 interim possession orders P55 11
 judgments P3 4
 without notice P23 3
 registration P74 5, S1 Or115 7
 transfer orders PD30 1
bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 15
judgments P3 4, P40 4, P70 3, PD74B 2
 default P13 1–2
 re-hearing P27 4–5
 after striking out P3 4
 summary PD24 3
judicial review P54 4
notices of discontinuance P38 2
orders PD24 3, P27 4–5, P40 4, P70 3
 interim possession P55 11
 transfer PD30 1
 registration P74 5
settlements
 certification of P74 2
 children P21 5, PD21 1, 3–4, PD41B 2, F N292
 derivative claims P19 10
 enforcement of EEOs P74 2
 fast track PD28 11, PD43–48 59
 foreign courts enforcement P74 6–7
 fixed recoverable costs P45 7
 Judgments Regulation PD74A 3
 letters PAP/PN 3–6
 probate claims PD57 2–3
 protected parties P21 5, PD21 3–4, PD41B 2, F N292
 road traffic accident claims P36 1–2, 9–11, P45 10, 21,
 PAP/RTA 13, 15
 stay to allow for P26 3, PD26 2–3, PD51B 1
 timing of
 after start of proceedings PD21 4, PD41B 2
 after trial date fixed PD39 4
 before claim issued/proceedings PD21 3–4, PD41B 2,
 P45 10

see also **offers to settle**
see also **payments into court**
see also **periodical payments**
several liability G 2
Sex Discrimination Act 1975 PRDPD 1–3
 admissibility of evidence PRDPD 1–2
 claims PRDPD 1
 expenses of Commission PRDPD 3
 persons excluded from certain proceedings PRDPD 2–3
 variation of terms of contract PRDPD 3
Sexual Orientation Regulations PRDPD 1–3
 admissibility of evidence PRDPD 1–2
 variation of terms of contract PRDPD 3
shadow directors DPD 1
shareholders
 enforcement of directors' liabilities PD49A 3
sheriffs
 applications for relief S1 Or17 3
Sheriffs Act 1887 PD43–48 54
ships' papers P58 4
short-warned list PD52 27
shorthold tenancies *see* **assured shorthold tenancies**
show cause procedure PD3D 2–3
showing cause
 notices S2 Or34 1
SIF (Solicitors Indemnity Fund) PAP/PN 1–8
signatures
 on court documents P5 1, PD5A 1
 Electronic Working scheme PD5C 6
 online PD7E 4, PD55B 5
signing
 acknowledgment of service PD10 1–2
 certificates of service P22 1
 inability PD22 4–5, 6, PD32 3, 10
 statements of truth PD22 2–4
single joint experts P35 3, PD35 2–3, PAP/HD *def* 12, 5–6,
 10
single judges PD52 1–6
sittings PD39A 1–3
skeleton arguments
 appeals PD52 12–13, 16, 18, IPD 20, F N161A 7
 arbitration claims PD62 4
 authorities PD52 12–13
 costs PD52 13
 filing PD52 17, 18–19
 form F N163 179–180
 insolvency appeals IPD 20
 judicial reviews PD54A 5
 respondents' PD52 18, 18, 27
 service PD52 18, F N161A 7
 supplementary PD52 29
skeleton references DIPD 16, DIPDw 16
small claims procedure, European *see* **European small
claims procedure**
small claims track P27 1–6, PD27 1–6, PAP/HD *def* 11
 allocation PD4 5, PD26 3–4, 6–7, P27 1, 6, P44 6, F
 N149
 appeals PD27 3, PD52 12
 appellant's notice form N164 PD4 5
 breach of duty cases PD27 4
 building disputes PD27 4

small claims track continued

case management P26 4, PD26 6–7, PD27 1
contractual claims PD27 4
costs P27 5–6, PD27 3, PD43–48 22–23, 39, P44 6
estimates PD43–48 12
fast track provisions P27 5–6
directions P27 3
disposal P27 4
evidence PD27 2
experts P27 2–3
final remedies P27 2
fixed percentage increase P45 10, 12–13
further information P27 2
giving of reasons PD27 2
hearings P27 2–4, PD27 2–3
re-hearings P27 4–5
judges PD27 1
landlord and tenant claims PD27 4
non-attendance of parties P27 3–4, PD27 2–3
re-allocation P27 6
representation PD27 1–2
road accident claims PD27 4
scope P27 1
setting aside judgment P27 4–5
skeleton arguments PD52 18
special directions PD27 6
standard directions PD27 5
social landlords
possession claims PAP/RA 1–3
see also **registered social landlords**
Social Security Administration Act 1992 PD52 45, 45
Social Security (Recovery of Benefits) Act 1997 P16 2–3,
PD25B 2, P36 8–9, PD40B 3
Social Security (Recovery of Benefits) (Lump Sum
Payments) Regulations 2008 P36 8–9, PD40B 3
Societas Europaea (SE) (European public limited-liability
company) PD49A 4–5, PD52 54
solicitors P67 1–3, PD67 1–2
addresses PD25A 20
cash accounts P67 1–2
ceased to act P42 2, PD42 2, 2
change of P42 1–2, PD42 1–3, F N434 101
correspondence PD52 26
costs
assessment PD43–48 68, P48 5–6
charges PD43–48 69–71
client notification PD43–48 15, P44 2
conditional fees PD43–48 67–68
detailed assessment PD43–48 68, 69–71, P48 5–6
personal liability PD43–48 67–68, P48 4–5
remuneration P44 5
wasted costs orders PD43–48 67–68
duties P42 1–2, PD43–48 15, P44 2
EEA states P6 4–5
fees P45 10, 11–12, 12–13, 14
legal professional privilege PD25A 4, 19, A4WEA 13–14
Official Solicitor P21 6
service on P6 1, P40 3
special provisions PD52 27–28
additional claims P20 4
undertakings by PD25A 18–19, S2 Or29 2–3

see also **legal representation**

see also **professional negligence**

see also **supervising solicitors**

Solicitors Act 1974 P67 1–3, PD67 1–2
costs PD43–48 69, 69–70, 71, PD43–48 SCP L 109–111,
P44 5
precedents PD43–48 SCP K 109, SCP M 111
request for detailed assessment F N258C 183
Solicitors Code of Conduct PD51D 1
Solicitors Disciplinary Tribunal PD52 47
Solicitors Indemnity Fund (SIF) PAP/PN 1–8
South Eastern Circuit venues PD52 20
special advocates P76 *def* 2, 3, 7–8, 8–9, 10–13
equality proceedings PREPD 1
financial restrictions proceedings
appointment of special advocate P79 6–7
communicating about proceedings P79 7–8
function of special advocate P79 7
Treasury's objection to proposed communication
P79 8
special cases
costs PD43–48 65–66, P44 8–9, P48 1–6
transitional arrangements PD43–48 71
Special Commissioners
appeals PD52 39
special damages PAP/HD *def* 12
disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 8
housing disrepair form PAP/HD 28
personal injury claims PAP/DIS 8, PAP/HD 28, PAP/
PIC 7, 8
special directions
small claims track PD27 6
special fixtures list PD52 28
special measures, for witnesses P30 2
special provisions
alternative procedure PD8A 3, 8
appeals P52 6–8, PD52 28–29
arbitration P62 6–7
orders against the Crown S2 Or42 2–3
VAT PD43–48 9–11
specialist lists
Commercial Court P58 1
patents P63 3
TCC P60 1
transfer P30 3
see also **lists**
specific disclosure P31 4, PD31A 3
specific performance PD24 2–3
specific provisions PD52 34
specifications
amendment of P63 4, PD63 5
specified amount
admissions P14 3–7, F N9A 11–12, F N225 75
counterclaims F N9B 13–14
interest on P12 3–4
specified courts PD55B 1, 2
specified debts P75 *def* 1–2
specified regulators DPD *def* 1, 13
specimen letters PAP/RCD 19–20, PAP/HD 12–31
spouses, default judgments P12 5, 5, PD12 1
staff

- staff continued*
- court P2 4
 - Stage 3 Procedure (low value personal injury claims in road traffic accidents) PD8B 1–6, P45 16–17, 17–20, PAP/RTA 1–17
 - Stamp Act 1891 PD52 50
 - stamp duty land tax PD7D 1
 - Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Regulations 1986 PD52 36, 50–51
 - stand-out list PD52 27
 - standard directions PD27 5
 - to Admiralty Marshal PD61 ADM10 24
 - Mercantile Courts PD59 8
 - standard disclosure P31 2, 3–4, PAP/PIC 10–14, F N265 1
 - electronic documents PD31A 1
 - list of documents form F N265 95–96
 - standard requirements
 - orders/judgments P40 1–2
 - starting claims/proceedings P7 1–4, PD7A 1–6
 - applications for powers of arrest P65 5–6
 - arbitration P62 2, 5–6, PD62 1, 6
 - Commercial Court PD58 1
 - companies PD49A 2
 - demotion claims P65 7
 - electronic issue of claims P7 4, PD5C 4–5
 - human rights P7 4
 - landlord and tenant claims P56 1, PD56 1
 - Mercantile Court PD59 1–2
 - Money Claim Online PD7E 2–3
 - new tenancies P56 1
 - patents PD63 1
 - possession claims P55 2–3, PD55A 1–2
 - online PD55B 2–4
 - pre-action conduct PAP/PAC 1–12
 - probate claims P57 2, PD57 1
 - TCC PD60 1–2
 - trade marks PD63 8
 - State Immunity Act 1978 P6 21, PD6B 4, PD12 3
 - statements
 - of conduct IPD 13
 - of costs PD43–48 20, PAP/HD 29, F N260 187–188
 - defamation claims PD53 4
 - disclosure PD32 8–9
 - of express terms PD65 3, 4
 - members' PD49A 3
 - service of claim forms PD40B 3–4
 - of value P2 3, P16 2–3
 - written PD65 5
 - see also* **statements of case**
 - see also* **statements of truth**
 - see also* **witness statements**
 - statements of case P2 *def* 3, P16 1–4, PD16 1–8
 - in additional claims PD20 3–4
 - amendments to P17 1, PD17 1–2
 - timing P17 1–2
 - clinical negligence claims PD16 5
 - collision claims PD61 ADM3 14–16, ADM13 28
 - Commercial Court P58 3
 - Competition Act 1998 PD16 7, P30 3
 - copies of PD5 2
 - courts' powers P16 4, P17 1
 - defamation claims PD16 1, PD53 1–2
 - defence P16 3, PD16 5–7
 - personal injury claims PD16 6–7
 - reply to P16 4
 - set-off P16 4
 - statement of truth PD16 6
 - demotion claims PD65 4
 - disclosure of documents P31 4–5
 - evidence PD32 8
 - experts' reports P31 4–5
 - fatal accident claims PD16 3
 - group litigation PD19B 5
 - hire purchase claims PD16 3–4
 - human rights PD16 7
 - Mercantile Courts P59 3
 - particulars of claims P16 3, PD16 2–5
 - Patents County Court P63 7
 - personal injury claims P41 3
 - possession claims online PD55B 4–5
 - probate claims PD16 1, P57 3–4
 - reply to defence P15 2
 - statement of value P16 2–3
 - striking out P3 3, PD3A 1–4
 - verification P22 2, PD22 5
 - without merit PD3C 1
 - statements of earnings S2 Or27 6
 - statements of resources PD43–48 *def* 32
 - statements of truth PD22 1
 - additional claims PD20 2
 - Admiralty claims PD61 3, PD61 ADM3 14–16
 - bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 13, 15
 - certificates of service P22 1
 - claim forms PD7A 5, PD7E 4
 - companies PD22 4
 - Crown proceedings P66 1
 - defence PD15 1, PD16 6
 - demotion claims PD65 4
 - electronic filing PD5B 4, PD5C 6
 - experts PD35 2, 5
 - form of PD22 1–2, PD35 2, 5
 - further information PD18 2
 - in-house legal representatives PD22 4
 - insurers PD22 4
 - managing agents PD22 4
 - partnerships PD22 2
 - Patents County Court P63 7
 - penalties PD22 5, PD32 8
 - personal injury claims PD22 1
 - possession claims online PD55B 4–5
 - powers of the courts P22 2
 - signatories PD22 2–4
 - statements of case PD32 8
 - trusts PD22 4
 - verification P22 1–2, PD22 1, 4–5, 5, 6
 - witness statements P22 2, PD32 7
 - see also* **affidavits**
 - statements of value P2 3
 - claim forms P16 2–3
 - States
 - judgments against PD12 3, P40 4
 - service on P6 21

- statutes *see* **Acts**
- statutes *see* **Regulations**
- statutory appeals P52 6, 9–10, PD52 30–31, 43–48, 50–54
- statutory declarations PD75 3–4
- statutory demands
 - personal insolvency IPD 6–8
 - proof of service IPD 9–10
 - service abroad IPD 6
 - setting aside IPD 8–9
- stays G 2
 - to allow for settlement P26 3, PD26 2–3, PD51B 1
 - of appeals P52 4, PD52 41, 58–67
 - of detailed assessment PD43–48 45
 - of enforcement P74 12, PD74B 2
 - European orders for payment P78 4–5, PD78 2
 - European small claims procedure P78 8, PD78 4–5
 - of execution S1 Or45 4
 - by writs of fieri facias S1 Or47 1
 - not defended/admitted P15 3
 - of proceedings
 - arbitration claims P62 4
 - European Court P68 2
 - in rem claims P61 10
 - interpleader S1 Or17 4
 - partly discontinued P38 3
 - of remainder P38 3
 - road traffic accident claims PD8B 5–6, PAP/RTA 9
- stocktake
 - personal injury issues PAP/PIC 5
- stop notices P73 6–7, PD73 2
- stop orders P73 5–6, PD73 1
- striking out PD3B 1, G 2
 - appeal notices P52 4
 - automatic P3 4–5, 5–6, 6, PD3 1
 - committal applications S1 PD52 3, S2 PD29 3
 - after failure to file
 - allocation questionnaire PD26 2, PD51B 1–2
 - pre-trial check list P28 2, PD28 6, P29 2, PD29 8, PD51B 2
 - sanctions for non-payment P3 4–7
 - setting aside judgments after P3 4
 - statements of case P3 3, PD3A 1–4, PD3C 1
- student loan repayments PD7D 1
- submissions on disk PD23A 6
- subsequent objections S2 Or39 3
- subsequent proof S2 Or39 3–4
- subsequent use
 - disclosed documents P31 7
- substitution of parties P19 2–4, PD19A 1–2
 - claimants PD19A 1–4
 - deceased P19 6
 - defendants PD19A 2
 - executors PD57 5
 - human rights PD19A 2–4
 - joint entitlement P19 2
 - after limitation period P19 3–4
 - personal representatives P57 5–6, PD57 4–5
 - procedure P19 2–3
 - transfer of interest/liability PD19A 2
- success fees PD43–48 40, 41, P45 9, 9–10, 13–16, 17–18
- summaries of cases PD29 6
- summaries of material P76 10, 11
- summary applications P66 2
- summary assessment P43 *def* 2, PD43–48 *def* 5, 19–22, F N260 187–188
 - additional liability included PD43–48 21–22
 - appeals PD52 24
 - judgment orders PD40B 5
 - model forms PD43–48 4–5
 - procedures P44 6, PD43–48 27
- summary disposal *see* **disposal of claims**
- summary judgments P24 1–3, PD24 1–3
 - accounts and inquiries PD24 2
 - applications PD3A 3, P24 3, PD24 1, PD57 3
 - case management PD24 3, PD26 4
 - costs PD24 3
 - Crown proceedings P24 2
 - evidence P24 2–3
 - failure to comply with pre-action protocols PD24 1
 - grounds P24 1
 - hearings PD20 2, P24 2–3, PD24 2
 - Housing Act 1988 P24 1–2
 - probate PD57 2
 - procedure P24 2
 - scope P24 1
 - setting aside order PD24 3
 - specific performance PD24 2–3
 - types of proceedings P24 1–2
- summary proceedings S1 Or113 1, S2 Or24 1
- summonses
 - judgment S2 Or28 1–5, F N342 263
 - penal and disciplinary provisions S2 Or34 1
 - see also* **witness summonses**
- supervising solicitors, search orders PD25A 4–5, 14–16, 17, ann Search Orders Schedule Eann Search Orders Schedule E
 - undertakings PD25A 19
- supplemental bundles PD52 18–19
 - preparation of PD52 25–26
- supplementary provisions
 - default judgment P12 5–6
- supplementary skeleton arguments PD52 29
- Supreme Court
 - Prescribed Forms PD4 14–17
 - orders PD40B 5
 - see also* **Rules of the Supreme Court**
- Supreme Court Act 1981 P2 1–2
 - appeals PD52 6, 21, 21
 - costs P48 1–2
 - interest on specified amount P12 3–4
 - judicial review P54 5–6
 - Schedule 1 to CPR P50 1
 - see also* **collision claims**
- Supreme Court Costs Office PD67 1–2
- surcharge recovery PD7D 1
- suspension
 - breach of PD71 2–3
 - committal orders PD71 2–3, S2 Or28 2–3
 - European Court orders P74 11
 - judgments S2 Or25 2–3
 - period P65 *def* 6–7
 - of right to buy P65 6–8

- suspension continued*
 - warrants
 - of execution PD75 4, S2 Or25 2–3, Or26 3–4
 - of possession PD55B 6–7
 - suspension claims P55 *def* 2, P65 7, PD65 3
- takeovers
 - effect on contractual restrictions PD49A 4
 - enforcement by court PD49A 4
- taking effect
 - judgments/orders P40 4
- Taking of Evidence Regulation (EC) P34 8–9, PD34A 5–8, 10
 - designated courts PD34A 33
- tape recorders *see* **recording**
- tax invoices PD43–48 11
- taxation
 - costs PD43–48 72–73
 - recovery PD7D 1–2
 - see also* **HM Revenue and Customs**
 - see also* **Value Added Tax (VAT)**
- taxes, duties and penalties P66 2
- Taxes Management Act 1970 PD7D 1–2
 - appeals PD52 51–52, 50, 51–52
- Taxing Masters P43 1, PD43–48 72
- technical specifications PD5B 2
- Technology and Construction Court (TCC) P60 1–2, PD60 1–4
 - application of Civil Procedure Rules P60 2
 - applications PD60 2, 2
 - assignment to judge PD60 2
 - case management P60 2
 - conferences PD60 3
 - directions form PD60 TCC/CMD 10
 - information sheets PD60 TCC/CM1 5
 - Electronic Working scheme PD5C 1, 1–2, 2, 4, 10
 - examples PD60 1
 - forms PD60 TCC/CM1 5, TCC/CMD 10, TCC/PTR1 12, PD5C 10
 - general P60 1, PD60 1
 - issuing claim P60 2
 - judgments and orders P60 2
 - listing PD60 4
 - pre-trial reviews PD60 3, PD60 TCC/PTR1 12
 - questionnaires PD60 3, PD60 TCC/PTR1 12
 - reply P60 2
 - specialist lists P60 1
 - starting claim PD60 1–2
 - transfer of proceedings PD60 2
 - trial PD60 3
- Telecommunications Act 1984 S2 Or49 1
- telephone applications
 - hearings PD23A 2, 2–4
 - interim injunctions PD25A 2
- tenancies P56 1–2, PD56 1
 - demoted PD2B 4–5, P55 2, PD55A 4, P65 2–3, 6–8, PD65 5, F N6, F N11D, F N122
 - demotion claims PD65 3, F N7D
 - forms F N6–11D
 - letting residential property PD55A 2
 - new P56 1–2, PD56 2–6
 - particulars of claim F N122
 - statements of express terms PD65 3, 4
 - suspension claims PD65 3
 - termination of PD2B 4–5, PD56 2, 4, 5, 6
 - terms PD56 3–4, 4, PD65 5
 - see also* **assured shorthold tenancies**
 - see also* **landlord and tenant claims**
- tenants PAP/HD *def* 12
 - alternative dispute resolution PAP/HD 7–8
 - claimants PD56 3, 4, 5
 - letters from PAP/HD 25
- termination
 - appointments of receivers P69 4
 - early PD26 4
 - of tenancy PD2B 4–5, PD56 2, 4, 5, 6
- Terrorism Act 2000 PD8A 4, S1 Or115 8–12
 - appeals PD52 41
 - applications S1 Or115 9, 11, 11
 - assignment of proceedings S1 Or115 9
 - compensation S1 Or115 10
 - evidence S1 Or115 11
 - interpretation S1 Or115 8–9
- orders
 - British Islands orders S1 Or115 8–9, 11–12
 - discharge/variation of S1 Or115 10
 - domestic freezing order certificates S1 Or115 8–9, 9–10, S1 PD115 3, 11
 - enforcement of S1 Or115 11
 - overseas freezing orders S1 Or115 8–9, 12
 - register of S1 Or115 11
 - restraint S1 Or115 9–10, 10, S1 PD115 1–11
 - registration S1 Or115 11
- terrorism, prevention of P76 1–13 *see also* **Prevention of Terrorism Act 2005**
- test-case appeals
 - Representation of the People Act 1983 PD52 56–57
- test claims
 - group litigation P19 11
- testamentary documents
 - affidavits PD57 7
 - probate claims P57 3, PD57 1–2, 7
 - lodging evidence P57 3
- tests for parentage PD23B 1–2
- Theft Act 1968 PD25A 5
- third parties PAP/HD *def* 12
 - injunctions against PD25 6
 - representations P77 2, PD77 1
 - restraint orders S1 PD115 2
- third party costs orders
 - service PD6B 2
- third party debt orders P72 1–5, PD72 1–3
 - applications P72 2, 4, PD72 1, F N349 257–258
 - banks P72 1, 1, 2–3, PD72 1–2
 - building societies P72 1, 2–3, PD72 1–2, 3
 - costs P72 5
 - court transfers PD72 2
 - Crown proceedings P66 2
 - evidence P72 4
 - final P72 4, PD72 3
 - hardship P72 3–4, PD72 2–3
 - interim P72 2, PD72 1

third party debt orders continued

- interpretation P72 1
- money in court P72 4–5
- notices PD72 1
- service P72 2–3
- time P2 *def* 4–5
 - acceptance of offers/payments P36 4–5
 - acknowledgment of service P10 1–2, P57 6–7
 - for act to be done S1 Or45 3
 - adjourned proceedings P65 4
 - amendments to statements of case P17 1–2
 - anti-social behaviour orders P65 9
 - appeals PD52 9, 15, 29, P76 6
 - application notices P23 2–3, P65 3
 - arbitration claims P62 4–5, 6–7, PD62 2–3, 4
 - bundles of authorities PD52 28–29
 - civil restraint orders PD3C 3, 5
 - Commercial Court PD58 2
 - compensation for loss of P34 3
 - for compliance P40 4–5, P44 6, P65 7
 - compliance with protocols PAP/PAC 3
 - costs PD43–48 45–46, P44 6
 - counsel's fees P45 10–11
 - courts' powers PD65 4
 - defence P15 1–2, 3
 - extensions PD43–48 34, PD75 3–4
 - extradition PD52 46–47
 - filing P10 1–2, PD52 17–18, 27, PD62 2–7
 - fixed percentage increases P45 10–11, 12–13
 - funding PD43–48 25
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 6, 10–11
 - inspection of documents P31 5
 - interim payments P25 4–5
 - interim remedies P25 2–3
 - judgment enforcement S1 Or45 3
 - judgment summonses S2 Or28 1–2
 - judicial review P54 2, PD54A 1
 - limitation claims P61 10
 - limits P54 10–11
 - Mercantile Courts PD59 2
 - offers to settle P36 4–5
 - patents PD63 5
 - to pay P3 4–7, P14 6, PD14 2
 - periods for filing PD52 15
 - pilot schemes PD65 5–6
 - precedence of claim forms PD56 2
 - proceedings following arrest P65 10
 - quashing an acquittal P77 3
 - questions to experts P35 2
 - for responding PD3C 2, 3, 4, PD52 27, PAP/PIC 5–6
 - road traffic accident claims PAP/RTA 4–5
 - service S2 Or28 1–2
 - applications on notice P65 6
 - extensions P7 2–3
 - judgment summonses S2 Or28 1–2
 - responding P6 16–17, PD6B 3–12
 - witness summonses P34 2–3
 - skeleton arguments PD52 13
 - supplementary PD52 29
 - summary judgments P24 1–3
 - variation P2 5, PD58 2, P62 4–5, PD62 4

timeliness

- disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 3–4

timetables

- case management P28 2, P29 2
- fast track P28 2, PD28 3, 10
- housing disrepair PAP/HD 4
- multi-track P29 3
- patents PD63 5
- of proceedings PD20 1
- trials PD28 10, P29 3, P39 2, PD63 5

title of documents PD49A 2

titles of proceedings PD7A 3, PD20 2, S1 Or113 1

tort claims

- service PD6B 2
- Tort (Interference with Goods) Act 1977 P19 3–4, P40 5
- Town and Country Planning Act 1990 PD8A 4, 14–15, 16, P52 9, PD52 34–36, 47–48, 49–50

tracks *see* **allocation**

tracks *see* **case management**

tracks *see* **fast track**

tracks *see* **group litigation**

tracks *see* **multi-track**

tracks *see* **small claims track**

trade marks P63 5, PD63 7–9

- allocation P63 5
- appeals PD63 9–10
- applications PD63 7–9
- claims P63 5
 - starting PD63 8
- European Community regulations P63 2, PD63 6, 8–9, P74 9–10
- registers P63 2–3, PD63 8
- Trade Marks Act 1994 P63 2, 5, PD63 8, 9–10

trade secrets PD63 7

Trade Union and Labour Relations Consolidation Act 1992 S2 Or49 1

trade unions

- derivative claims P19 9
- traditional speciality guarantees PD63 7
- traffic enforcement P75 1–5, PD75 1–4
 - applications PD75 3–4
 - combining requests P75 5
 - court officers P75 3, PD75 3, 4
 - electronic delivery of documents P75 2–3
 - Enforcement of Road Traffic Debts Order 1993 P75 1–5
 - filing statutory declarations PD75 3–4
 - further information required P75 4–5
 - hearings PD75 4
 - interpretation P75 1–2, PD75 1–2
 - Northampton County Court PD75 3
 - notice of amount due PD75 *def* 2
 - orders P75 3
 - review PD75 4
 - requests P75 2, 5
 - specified debts P75 *def* 1–2
 - time extensions PD75 3–4
 - Traffic Enforcement Centres P75 2, PD75 2
 - transfers P75 4
 - warrants of execution P75 3–4, PD75 4
- see also* **road traffic accidents**
- see also* **Road Traffic Act 1988**

- ul style="list-style-type: none;">
- transcripts PD52 14, 14–15, 16, 25, 29
- transfer of cases P30 1–3, PD30 1
 - appeals PD30 1, PD52 22
 - applications to set aside PD30 1
 - attachment of earnings orders S2 Or27 6
 - automatic P26 1–2
 - between
 - courts P30 1–3, PD70 1
 - divisions P30 3
 - Masters PD2B 3
 - case management P26 1–2
 - charging orders PD73 1
 - civil restraint orders PD3C 3, 5
 - claims online PD7E 5
 - Commercial Court PD30 3, COMPPD 1–2
 - Competition Act 1998 PD30 2
 - Competition Appeal Tribunal PD30 2
 - competition law claims P30 3, COMPPD 1–2
 - control of money P30 3
 - county courts P30 1–2, P70 1–2, PD70 1, P75 4
 - criteria P30 2
 - Crown proceedings P30 2, PD66 1
 - dates PD30 1
 - Electronic Working scheme PD5C 2, 8
 - enforcement P70 1–2, PD70 1, P75 4, S2 Or25 3
 - Enterprise Act 2002 PD30 2–3
 - European orders for payment P78 3
 - European small claims procedure
 - claim is outside scope of Regulation P78 5–6
 - counterclaim exceeds the limit P78 7
 - non-monetary claim exceeds the limit P78 6–7, PD78 3
 - group litigation PD19B 4
 - hearings P30 3
 - High Court P30 1–2, S2 Or25 3, COMPPD 1–2
 - human rights P30 2
 - of interests PD19A 2
 - judicial review P54 6, PD54A 4–5
 - leasehold valuation tribunal PD56 8, 13
 - of liability PD19A 2
 - orders P30 2, PD30 1, 2
 - procedures P30 2–3, PD30 1
 - proceedings P30 1–2, S2 Or16 1
 - to/from Commercial Court PD58 1, COMPPD 1–2
 - enforcement P70 1–2, PD70 1, P75 4
 - Mercantile Courts P59 1–2, PD59 1–2, COMPPD 1–2
 - Patents County Court PD30 3, P63 6
 - TCC PD60 2
 - scope P30 1
 - specialist lists P30 3
 - third party debt orders PD72 2
 - value of case PD30 1
- transitional arrangements P51 1, PD51A 1–5
 - Access to Justice Act 1999 PD43–48 73
 - application of CPR PD51A 3
 - automatic directions/discovery PD51A 2–3
 - costs PD43–48 71, PD51A 5
- transitional provisions
 - abolition of Asylum and Immigration Tribunal PD52 58–67
- applications under Companies Acts and related legislation PD49A 8
- costs PD43–48 26
- defamation PD53 4
- derivative claims PD19C 2
- pre-action conduct PAP/PAC 6
- translation
 - depositions PD34A 4–5, 7
 - documents PD52 25–26, PD74B 2
 - for service P6 22
- transmission
 - electronic communication PD5B 3
 - to European Court P68 2, PD68 1–2
- travelling expenses
 - judgment debtors' P71 2
 - witnesses' P34 3, PD34A 1
- Treasury
 - financial restrictions proceedings P79 4–5, 8, 10–11, 12
- Treasury Solicitor PAP/JRV 6
 - depositions PD34A 5, 7
 - service on UK Border Agency Directorate PD54A 6
- trespassers
 - possession claims P55 2, 2–3, 3, 4, PD55A 4, 4, F N121 235–236
- trial dates P28 2, P29 3, PD39A 4
- trials PD39A 1
 - counsels' fees P45 10–11
 - County Courts PD2B 4–5
 - discontinuation PD39A 4
 - disqualification of directors DPD 7–8, 15–16
 - exhibits PD39A 6
 - failure to attend P39 1–2, PD39A 3
 - fast track P28 2, PD28 7, 10, 10, PD43–48 43, P46 1–4
 - forms of PD40B 5–6
 - group litigation PD19B 5
 - High Court PD2B 2
 - judgments without trial P3 3–4
 - jury P26 6
 - mesothelioma claims PD3D 3
 - multi-track P29 3, PD29 9
 - notice to prove documents F N268 129
 - representation of companies/corporations P39 2
 - settlement after date is fixed PD39A 4
 - TCC PD60 3
 - timetables PD28 10, P29 2–3, P39 2, PD63 5
 - use of witness statements P32 2
 - see also* **bundles**
- tribunals
 - Agricultural Land Tribunal PD52 35, 49
 - appeals P52 9, PD52 32–34
 - appellants' notices PD52 14
 - Asylum and Immigration Tribunal PD52 58–67, PAP/JRV 2
 - Competition Appeal Tribunal PD30 2–3, PD52 34, 40
 - Immigration Appeal Tribunal F N161A 152
 - Immigration and Asylum Chamber P52 4, PD52 38–39
 - Mental Health Review Tribunal PD52 35, 49
 - Pensions Appeal Tribunal Act 1943 PD52 35 44–45
 - VAT PD52 34, 37–38, 52–53
 - Asylum and Immigration Tribunal PAP/JRV 2

tribunals continued

- transitional provisions relating to abolition PD52 58–67
- devolution issues DIPD 15, DIPDw 15
- Immigration and Asylum Chamber P52 4, PD52 38–39, 58–67
- Lands Tribunal PD52 34, 39
- leasehold valuation PD56 8, 13
- Mental Health Review Tribunal PD52 35, 49
- Solicitors Disciplinary Tribunal PD52 47
- witness summonses P34 2, PD34A 1
- Tribunals, Courts and Enforcement Act 2007 PD52 38
- Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1992 P52 9
- tripping and slipping claims PAP/PIC 2
- Trustee Act 1925 PD8A 4
 - payments into court PD37 3–4
 - payments out of funds paid into court PD37 4
- trustees
 - Administration of Justice Act 1985 PD64A 3
 - applications for directions PD64A 2, PD64B 1–4
 - for civil recovery CRPD 2
 - costs PD64A 3, PD43–48 62
 - court's power to limit costs PD43–48 66, P48 2
 - evidence PD64B 2–3
 - of consent to act P33 3
 - payments out of court funds PD37 4
 - representation of beneficiaries P19 5
- trusts P64 1–3
 - administration PD64A 1–4
 - orders PD64A 2
 - applications for directions by trustees PD64A 2, PD64B 1–4
 - applications under Variation of Trusts Act 1958 PD64A 2–3
 - claims P64 1–2, PD64A 1–4
 - forms P64 2
 - service PD6B 2
 - consultation with beneficiaries PD64B 3
 - management of cases PD64B 2
 - notices PD64B 1–2
 - proceedings without hearings PD64B 2
 - prospective costs orders PD64A 3
 - statements of truth PD22 4
- Trusts of Land and Appointment of Trustees Act 1996 PD2B 2, PD52 1–6
- truth *see* **statements of truth**
- UK Border Agency PD54A 6, PAP/JRV 5–7
- UK Borders Act 2007 PD52 34–36, 57
- unauthorised donations PD49A 3
- undertakings
 - Admiralty PD61 7–8, PD61 ADM4 16–18, ADM12 26
 - by applicant
 - freezing injunctions PD25A 11
 - search orders PD25A 18
 - bankruptcy restrictions IPD 15–16
 - breaches of S2 Or29 1–3
 - disqualification of directors DPD *def* 1, 12
 - by parties S2 Or29 2
 - service P6 22
 - by solicitors PD25A 18–19, S2 Or29 2–3

- Uninsured Drivers Agreement (1999) PD43–48 40
- United States Air Force
 - service on members PD6A 2, 5
- unlicensed activities PD8A 14–15
- unopposed claims P56 2, PD56 *def* 2, 4–5, 5–6
- unreasonableness P27 1–5, PD43–48 12–13, P45 22
- unspecified amount
 - admissions F N9C 15–16
 - counterclaims F N9D 17–18
- Untraced Drivers Agreement (2003) PD43–48 40, PAP/RTA 4
- Upper Tribunal PD52 30, 37
- urgent applications
 - Administrative Court PD54D 2
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 6
 - interim injunctions PD25A 2–3
 - judicial review forms F N463
 - mesothelioma claims PD3D 2
- vacations
 - Chancery Masters PD39B 2
 - Divisional Court S1 Or64 1
 - High Court PD39B 1
- validity
 - patents P63 3, PD63 1–2, 6, 10
- valuation tribunal transfers PD56 8, 13
- value
 - procedure for deciding P12 4
 - statements of P2 3, P16 2–3
 - of transferred case PD30 1
- Value Added Tax (VAT)
 - appeals PD52 34, 37–38, 52–53
 - apportionment PD43–48 10
 - bills of costs PD43–48 6, 9–11
 - certificates PD43–48 11, PD43–48 SCP F 101
 - costs PD43–48 9–11
 - disbursements PD43–48 10
 - entitlement to PD43–48 9
 - Government Departments PD43–48 11
 - litigants in person PD43–48 11
 - rate changes PD43–48 9–10
 - recovery PD7D 1, P45 22
 - registration numbers PD43–48 9
 - special provisions PD43–48 9–11
 - tax invoices PD43–48 11
 - vouchers PD43–48 11
 - see also* **HM Revenue and Customs**
 - see also* **taxation**
- Value Added Tax Act 1994 PD43–48 10
- Value Added Tax and Duties Tribunal PD52 34, 37–38, 52–53
- variation
 - bankruptcy restrictions undertakings IPD 16
 - Competition Act 1998 A4W 4, 14, 22
 - costs orders PD43–48 35
 - default judgments P13 1–2
 - directions PD28 4, PD29 6–7
 - Enterprise Act 2002 A4WEA 4, 15
 - freezing injunctions PD25A 10
 - of injunctions P65 15
 - orders P40 4

variation continued

- applications F N294 107
- attachment of earnings S2 Or27 5–6
- charging orders P73 4, S1 Or115 3
- in civil recovery proceedings CRPD 5
- confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 3, 5–6, 7
- costs capping P44 12
- leases PD56 9–10
- payment S2 Or22 1–2
- relevant provisions P65 4
- restraint S1 Or115 3, S1 PD115 4–10
- search PD25A 17
- serious crime prevention P77 2, PD77 1–2
- stop P73 6
 - Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 10
- payments PD14 2–3, S2 Or22 1–2
 - periodical PD41B 2
- registration
 - European Community judgments P74 10
 - Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 11–12
- stop notices P73 7
- terms of contract PRDPD 3
- time limits P2 5, PD59 2
- warrants A4W 4, 14, 22, A4WEA 4, 15
- Variation of Trusts Act 1958 PD2B 2, P64 2, PD64A 2–3
- VAT *see* **Value Added Tax (VAT)**
- VCF *see* **video conferencing**
- Vehicular Access Across Common and Other Land (England) Regulations 2002 PD37 4
- venues
 - Administrative Court PD54D 1–3, F N464, F N465
 - bankruptcy restrictions IPD 17
 - circuits PD52 19–20
 - civil recovery CRPD 2
 - competition law COMPPD 1–2
 - detailed assessment proceedings PD43–48 46, P47 2–3
 - discretion of courts P2 4
 - disputes as to PD66 2–3
 - facilities P30 2
 - filing and service PD52 20
 - hearings P30 3
 - multi-track allocation PD26 8–9
 - security P30 2
- verification
 - accounts and inquiries PD40A 1
 - administration orders S2 Or39 1
 - documents P22 1–2, PD22 1
 - failure to verify statements of case PD22 5
 - on oath S2 Or39 1
 - penalties PD22 5
 - witness statements P22 2
 - see also* **statements of truth**
- vexatious litigants PD3A 3
- video conferencing PD23A 4, PD32 9, 12
- video hearings PD32 15
- video link evidence P32 2
- Violent Crime Reduction Act 2006 PD2B 4, P65 2, 11–12, PD65 6
- vouchers
 - costs PD43–48 11

- Wales DIPD 1–17, DIPDw 1–17
 - civil courts WPD 1–4
 - jurors WPD 2
 - language WPD 1–4, DIPD 8, DIPDw 8
 - National Assembly
 - devolution issues DIPD 5, 12–14, DIPDw 5–6, 12–14
 - Mortgage Rescue Scheme PAP/MHA 2–3, 4
 - notices DIPD 1, 3–5, 12–14, DIPDw 1, 4–5, 12–14
- warrants
 - account of sale S2 Or26 4
 - Admiralty PD61 ADM5–6 18–20, ADM9 22–24, S1 PD46 1, S2 PD26 1
 - applications S2 Or26 1, CRPD 7
 - arrest PD61 ADM5–6 18–20, ADM9 22–24, P65 4, 4, 10, 15, PD65 1–2, 2, 6, S1 Or52 3, S1 PD46 1, S2 PD26 1
 - bankruptcy of debtor S2 Or26 3
 - civil recovery CRPD 7, 8, 8–9, 11
 - committal S1 Or52 3, S2 Or28 3, Or29 1–2, 2–3, F N344 265
 - concurrent S2 Or26 2
 - of delivery S2 Or26 1–6
 - duration/renewal S2 Or26 3
 - Electronic Working scheme PD5C 6
 - enforcement S2 Or25 1–2, Or26 6
 - of execution P75 3–4, PD75 4, S2 Or26 1–6, S1 PD46 1, S2 PD26 1
 - farmers S2 Or26 2
 - High Court judgments S2 Or26 1–2
 - information recording/giving S2 Or25 1–2
 - inventory/notice where goods removed S2 Or26 4
 - land recovery S2 Or25 1
 - levying on certain days S1 PD46 1, S2 PD26 1
 - Money Claim Online PD7E 4–5
 - notice on levy S2 Or26 3
 - permission to issue S2 Or26 2–3
 - of possession PD55B 6–7, S2 Or25 1, Or26 5–6
 - sample CRPD 11
 - search/seizure CRPD 8–9, A4WEA 1–15
 - suspension PD55B 6–7, PD75 4, S2 Or25 2–3, Or26 3–4
 - traffic enforcement P75 4, PD75 4
 - variation/discharge CRPD 8, A4WEA 4, 15
 - winding up of debtor S2 Or26 3
 - withdrawal/suspension at creditor's request S2 Or26 3–4
 - see also* **Competition Act 1998**
 - see also* **Enterprise Act 2002**
- wasted cost orders PD43–48 67–68
- Water Resources Act 1991 PD52 36, 50
- websites
 - Community Legal Services PAP/JRV 9
 - Court of Appeal, Civil Division PD52 24
 - Court Service PD5B 1, 2–3
 - Legal Services Commission PAP/JRV 9
 - Money Claim Online PD7E 2
- Welsh language WPD 1–4, DIPD 8, DIPDw 8
- Welsh National Assembly *see* **National Assembly for Wales**
- wills
 - applications to bring in PD57 3
 - rectification P57 5, PD57 4
- winding up

- wrongful interference with goods continued*
 - orders PD49B 1, IPD 4
 - petitions IPD 2–3, 3, 5
 - warrants of execution S2 Or26 3
 - see also* **bankruptcy**
 - see also* **insolvency proceedings**
 - see also* **personal insolvency**
- withdrawal
 - of admissions PD14 3
 - of appeals P76 8
 - of EEOs P74 11, PD74B 1
 - of stop notices P73 7
- withholding documents/material P31 6–7, PD31A 4–3, P76 10–11
 - financial restrictions proceedings P79 9–11
- withholding judgments P76 12
- without notice applications
 - additional claims PD20 1
 - court orders P23 3
 - interim injunctions PD25A 2–3
 - restraint orders S1 PD115 2
- without prejudice G 2
- witness statements PD32 5–8
 - alterations to PD32 7
 - of assets CRPD 5
 - availability for inspection P32 4
 - bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14, 15
 - body of PD32 6
 - court documents PD5A 8
 - cross-examination on P32 3
 - Crown proceedings P66 1
 - defects in PD32 8
 - demotion claims P65 8, PD65 4
 - exchange of PD27 1
 - expenses claims PD21 7
 - failure to serve P32 3
 - filing PD32 7, PD75 3–4
 - format of P32 3, PD32 6–7, PD57 7
 - headings PD32 5–6
 - housing injunctions P65 3
 - inability of witness to read or sign PD32 7, 11
 - injunctions P65 14
 - interim possession orders F N133 273–274
 - payments into court PD37 2–3, 3–4, 4–5
 - probate claims PD57 7
 - service P32 2
 - use at trial P32 2
 - verification P22 2, PD32 7
 - writ of habeas corpus S1 Or54 1
- witness summaries P32 3
- witness summonses P34 2, F N20 97–98
 - applications PD57 3
 - inferior court or tribunal P34 2, PD34A 1
 - issue P34 2, PD34A 1
 - service P34 3
- witnesses
 - arbitration claims PD62 3
 - bankruptcy cases IPD 15
 - compensation for loss of time P34 3, PD34A 1
 - court attendance P34 1–9, PD34A 1
 - cross-examination P32 3, P33 2
 - disabilities of P30 2
 - enforcing attendance of P34 4
 - evidence P32 1–2
 - expenses P34 3, PD34A 1
 - of fact PD28 8
 - fast track standard directions PD28 8
 - hearsay evidence P33 2
 - loss of time compensation P34 3, PD34A 1–2
 - power to call P33 2
 - special measure for P30 2
 - to the search A4WEA 13
 - travelling expenses P34 3, PD34A 1
 - Welsh language WPD 2
 - see also* **depositions**
- Woolf, Lord PAP/RCD 21, PAP/DIS 1–2, PAP/HD 1
- working days PAP/HD DEF 12
- workplace claims PAP/PIC 2–3, 11–14
- Workplace (Health, Safety and Welfare) Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 11
- writs
 - to enforce payment of costs S1 Or47 1
 - of execution PD70 1–2, S1 Or46 1–4, S1 PD46 1, S2 PD26 1
 - duration and renewal S1 Or46 3
 - issue of S1 Or46 1, S2 Or26 2–3
 - return to S1 Or46 3–4
 - sequestration S1 Or46 2
 - of fieri facias PD70 1, S1 Or45 4, Or47 1–3, F N293A 319–320, F N471
 - de bonis ecclesiasticis S1 Or47 2
 - to enforce payment of costs S1 Or47 1
 - expenses of execution S1 Or47 1–2
 - power to stay execution S1 Or47 1
 - forms S1 Or45 4
 - of habeas corpus S1 Or54 1–3, S1 PD54 1–2
 - levying on certain day S1 PD46 1, S2 PD26 1
 - of possession S1 Or113 1, F N293A 319–320
- written applications PD3C 2, 3, 4–5
- written evidence P57 6–7, P65 6, 8, 9, P66 3, PD74B 1, 2, P76 10
 - committal applications S1 PD52 2–3, S2 PD29 2–3
 - exhibits PD32 4–5
 - filing and service P8 3
 - see also* **affidavits**
 - see also* **bundles**
 - see also* **evidence**
 - see also* **statements**
 - see also* **statements of case**
 - see also* **statements of truth**
 - see also* **witness statements**
- written observations PD52 40, COMPPD 2–3
- written questions to experts P35 2, PD35 5, PAP/PIC 7
- written responses PD3C 2, 3, 4
- written statements PD52 8–9, PD65 5
- written submissions P76 11–12
- wrongful interference with goods P19 4